

# **Official Transcript of Proceedings**

## **NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION**

Title: Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards  
Human Factors and Reliability & Probabilistic  
Risk Assessment Subcommittees Meeting

Docket Number: (not applicable)

Location: Rockville, Maryland

Date: Thursday, December 15, 2005

Work Order No.: NRC-775

Pages 1-368

**NEAL R. GROSS AND CO., INC.  
Court Reporters and Transcribers  
1323 Rhode Island Avenue, N.W.  
Washington, D.C. 20005  
(202) 234-4433**

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

UNITED STATES OF AMERICA

NUCLEAR REGULATORY COMMISSION

+ + + + +

ADVISORY COMMITTEE ON REACTOR SAFEGUARDS (ACRS)

HUMAN FACTORS AND RELIABILITY & PROBABILISTIC RISK

ASSESSMENT SUBCOMMITTEE MEETING

+ + + + +

THURSDAY,

DECEMBER 15, 2005

+ + + + +

The meeting was convened in Room T-2B3 of  
Two White Flint North, 11545 Rockville Pike,  
Rockville, Maryland, at 8:30 a.m.

MEMBERS PRESENT:

GEORGE E. APOSTOLAKIS

MARIO V. BONACA

THOMAS S. KRESS

ACRS STAFF PRESENT:

ERIC A. THORNSBURY      ACRS Staff

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1     ALSO PRESENT:

2             FRANK RAHN

3             ZOUHAIR ELAWAR

4             JEFF JULIUS

5             GARETH PERRY

6             JIMY YEROKUN

7             ERASMIA LOIS

8             JOHN FORESTER

9             ALAN KOLACZKOWSKI

10            SUSAN COOPER

11            MICHAEL CHEOK

12            DAVID GERTMAN

13            ANDREAS BYE

14            PER OLVIND BRAARUD

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

1  
2  
3  
4  
5  
6  
7  
8  
9  
10  
11  
12  
13  
14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

A-G-E-N-D-A

OPENING REMARKS . . . . . 4

EPRI HRA CALCULATOR . . . . . 5

NRC STAFF HUMAN RELIABILITY ANALYSIS PROGRAM . 102

    Evaluation on HRA Methods . . . . . 102

    ATHEANA . . . . . 227

    SPAR-H . . . . . 245

HALDEN EXPERIMENTS . . . . . 287

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

P-R-O-C-E-E-D-I-N-G-S

8:28 a.m.

CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The meeting will now come to order.

This is a of the Advisory Committee on Reactor Safeguards Joint Subcommittees on Human Factors and Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment. I'm George Apostolakis, Chairman of the Subcommittee of the Reliability and Probabilistic Risk Assessment Subcommittee.

Members in attendance are Mario Bonaca, Chair of the Human Factors Subcommittee and Tom Kress.

The purpose of this meeting is to review the status of the Agency's current research on human reliability analysis.

The Subcommittee will gather information, analyze relevant issues and facts and formulate proposed positions and actions as appropriate for deliberation by the full Committee.

Eric Thornsbury is the designated federal official for this meeting.

The rules for participation in today's meeting have been announced as part of the notice of this meeting previously published in the *Federal Register* on November 28, 20005.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

(202) 234-4433

(202) 234-4433

1           A transcript of the meeting is being kept  
2 and will be made available as stated in the *Federal*  
3 *Register* notice.

4           It is requested that speakers first  
5 identify themselves and speak with sufficient clarity  
6 and volume so that they can be readily heard.

7           We have received no written comments or  
8 requests for time to make oral statements from members  
9 of the public regarding today's meeting.

10           We now proceed with the meeting and I call  
11 upon Dr. Frank Rahn of EPRI to begin the  
12 presentations.

13           Frank?

14           DR. RAHN: Yes. Thank you, Mr. Chairman,  
15 members of the Committee.

16           First of all, thank you for the invitation  
17 to appear before you and tell you a little bit about  
18 the program we have EPRI, in particular about the  
19 product for HRA, which we call the HRA Calculator.

20           Briefly an overview. We have three  
21 speakers with us today; myself, Dr. Zouhair Elawar  
22 from Arizona Public Service and Jeff Julius from  
23 Scientech.

24           This is a brief overview of what we intend  
25 to tell you. We have being passed out, I believe,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 copies of the presentation we have. And, of course, we  
2 will address the presentation to answer your questions  
3 as we go.

4 So just quickly, I think most of you know  
5 us but for those who don't, first I'll introduce  
6 myself. I've been with EPRI for 31 years. I'm manager  
7 of many of the risk and safety code applications at  
8 EPRI. And just a brief placing in some of my  
9 background.

10 We also have with us Dr. Zouhair Elawar  
11 from Arizona Public Service at Palo Verde Nuclear  
12 Generating Station.

13 Zouhair also has an impressive background.  
14 And I might mention, and he probably would be too  
15 modest to mention it if he did, but he's about to  
16 receive an industry award for the work he's doing on  
17 the HRA Calculator and the HRA users group.

18 And then lastly, Jeff Julius who, again,  
19 has very long experience, over 25 years in the nuclear  
20 business, many years doing HRA. Here is his critical  
21 information.

22 So you can see that between the three of  
23 us we probably represent 75 or 80 years of experience.  
24 That's kind of scary.

25 In any case, just a little overview of how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the HRA Calculator project is working. First of all,  
2 EPRI manages the project on behalf of the industry and  
3 its members. EPRI has formed what we call an HRS  
4 users group whose purpose is to provide the guidance  
5 and resources to EPRI to develop the tools to guide us  
6 in our priorities and help us in terms of our quality  
7 assurance, beta testing, etcetera, prior to the  
8 release of the software.

9           Sciencetech is actually a contractor to  
10 EPRI, but functions to do the main development work,  
11 the maintenance, the QA testing, the training. This  
12 is directly funded work and, as you noticed from the  
13 first slide, that I have responsibilities with other  
14 of the EPRI projects. We do do jointly funded work,  
15 as an example, with the Risk and Liability User  
16 groups, since this is obviously an area of some  
17 interest in the to the PRA community. We have joint  
18 programs, joint training, etcetera and so on. And we  
19 try and coordinate all our efforts with other industry  
20 efforts such as our advisory committees with EPRI, the  
21 NEI, Nuclear Energy Institute here in Washington,  
22 various owners groups such as WOG and so on, BWR  
23 owner's group. And we have a number of international  
24 participants in the program also.

25           We will expand as we go along into some of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 these relationships.

2 Just a little bit of background. EPRI has  
3 been involved in HRA for a number of years. Many of  
4 you are familiar with and some of you have actually  
5 participated in some of these programs. The earliest  
6 work goes back about, like I say, 20 odd years. The  
7 first one was SHARP, which stands for Systematic Human  
8 Reliability Procedures in 1984.

9 We developed the HCR method, human  
10 cognitive reliability method in '84 also.

11 We're active in ORE and OPRAs, which are  
12 the operator reliability experiments and revised SHARP  
13 into SHARP1, and that was published. That was kind of  
14 precursor work to what we've been doing with the HRA  
15 Calculator.

16 At this point I'd like to introduce you to  
17 Zouhair. You already have his file statistics.

18 DR. ELAWAR My name is Zouhair Elawar. I  
19 work at the Palo Verde Nuclear Power Plant. And for  
20 the last ten years or so, the HRA work was my primary  
21 responsibilities.

22 The HRA Calculator group was formed about  
23 five years ago. So in my line of work I spend the  
24 first five years without the Calculator.

25 As I say, during the first five years, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 spent the first two years doing HRAs about a couple of  
2 hundreds of them. And I have quickly realized that  
3 there is what is called analyst factor in doing HRAs.  
4 I have here a list of subtests that go into each HRA.  
5 And in each one of those items really you put the  
6 analyst factor as to how you will factor this into  
7 your HRA quantification, it has some subjective type  
8 judgments.

9           So which method you use or do you factor  
10 in alarms, accessibility, training, how do you factor  
11 the stress levels of operators? As you see all of  
12 those, you know, add a lot to the uncertainty in the  
13 HRA, which by itself have its own uncertainty from  
14 various NUREGs that we refer to get the values for  
15 operator errors in it.

16           Like I will mention, for example, like  
17 NUREG-1278, some people were using it as mean values,  
18 others were using it as median values. So there is a  
19 lot of uncertainty from the analyst factor in it.

20           So in the year about 2000 me and my peers  
21 realized that we need to form a group to come to the  
22 consensus in organized manner as to how to do this  
23 work.

24           Let me point out that the results used to  
25 vary widely between for HRAs from similar plans or

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 even HRAs within the same plan; if you do the work  
2 over a period of about two years, you were in some  
3 mindset early on, you may have a different mindset a  
4 year and a half later. So I used to spend a lot of  
5 time doing consistency checks as to how did I resolve  
6 this issue six months ago, how am I resolving it  
7 today. So this was one of the main reasons why we  
8 thought we needed to have an industry group and form  
9 the HRA Calculator to come to convert to same methods  
10 with some consistency in it.

11 Later during our work we came to realize  
12 that we need also to form our Calculator to mirror  
13 ASME's HRA standard because we were getting a lot of  
14 peer review comments on HRAs.

15 I have to say that at this time because of  
16 the MISPI requirement all open comments on HRAs must  
17 have been resolved using the HRA Calculator.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What did you just  
19 say? Say it again, please?

20 DR. ELAWAR The peer review comments on  
21 HRAs need to be resolved for a PRA model to be ready  
22 for MISPI applications. Any plan that have resolved  
23 those comments using the HRA Calculator, is  
24 considered.

25 I need to go back. Did i miss something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here?

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go back to  
3 the slide, previous slide.

4 DR. ELAWAR Did I go back? Is this the  
5 one you wanted?

6 DR. ELAWAR Okay.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thirteen. Slide 13.

8 DR. ELAWAR Okay. Here it is.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you tested  
10 your first bullet? Have you had different people  
11 using the same HRA method in obtaining comparable  
12 results?

13 DR. ELAWAR The testing is not formal  
14 testing, but we meet each year and we report among  
15 peers. I believe we are practically there. I mean,  
16 it's impossible to have it accurate in each  
17 application.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why is it  
19 impossible? Why can't you tell two different groups  
20 use the Calculator for the same sequence and compare  
21 the results? It can't be that difficult?

22 DR. ELAWAR I guess, yes, that's possible  
23 for one or two applications. When we are talking  
24 about a couple of hundred HRAs in each PRA model and  
25 the HRA Calculator when you go and start with it, you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to respond to scores of questions. You'll always  
2 have somebody really making a different judgment on  
3 one of the questions.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do two first, then  
5 worry about the 200.

6 DR. RAHN: I think if I might, Mr.  
7 Chairman, Frank Rahn.

8 The main testing really is coming through  
9 the peer review process. As Zouhair had mentioned,  
10 there has been extensive, I think as everybody's  
11 aware, peer review throughout the industry, the HRA.  
12 I think the peer review teams have been finding the  
13 consistency of the results between the plants that  
14 have been using the HRA Calculator.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have any  
16 hard numbers to show us, Frank?

17 DR. RAHN: We have an informal report on  
18 that.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 DR. ELAWAR We can leave it as an open  
21 task and actually respond to you in some email in the  
22 near future.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That will be  
24 fine.

25 DR. ELAWAR Yes. We can do that. That's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really simple. But I don't believe it was formally  
2 done, but nonetheless, you know, I have used it so  
3 many times. If I use it on one item and I use on  
4 something similar a month later, if I compare the  
5 results I say yes, great, they are consistent.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you familiar  
7 with benchmark exercise that the European Union did  
8 about 15 or 20 years ago? it's a very disturbing  
9 figure that they show in a paper that was presented,  
10 I believe, in PSA-89. And we have to put that to rest  
11 at some time. We can't just ignore it.

12 What they did was they had the  
13 representatives from each countries of the Union plus  
14 the United States analyze the same sequence at a  
15 German plant. And they found that there was wide  
16 variability among teams using the same method, okay?  
17 And the same team using different methods.

18 At some point we have to do something  
19 about it. We have to demonstrate that the year of 2005  
20 these things are not expected to happen again. So  
21 that's why your first bullet is of interest to me.

22 I suggest that you go and read that paper.  
23 It is only six pages and it reports on the results.  
24 And I know that everybody complains that this is very  
25 old and I keep bringing it up. But somehow, you know,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we have to take care of it.

2 DR. ELAWAR Mr. Chairman, our own work  
3 before the Calculator was also pointing in that  
4 direction.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

6 DR. ELAWAR That's the main reason for our  
7 formation of the users group for HRA Calculator.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, then we  
9 agree.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Just for example, you have  
11 a list of analyst factors.

12 DR. ELAWAR Yes.

13 MEMBER BONACA: Each one of them will have  
14 very subjective judgments. Now what have you done to  
15 make sure there is a common understanding of what, for  
16 example, operator stress level assignment is?

17 DR. ELAWAR We have now a clear guideline,  
18 I hope you will hear more from Jeff after me on this.  
19 We have a clear guideline now. You are in the  
20 Calculator, and you say okay now I have to enter a  
21 stress factor.

22 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

23 DR. ELAWAR I click on help and all this  
24 appears, it comes in front of me, giving me a clear  
25 guideline. No vague guideline.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BONACA: Okay. And this workshops  
2 that you say that you have among practitioners, you  
3 discuss how to interpret this guideline?

4                   DR. ELAWAR Yes, we do. Let me say if I  
5 would say as to how we more or less eliminated that or  
6 diminished it.

7                   If I go to start a new analysis, I don't  
8 go to my computer and start to work on it on the  
9 Calculator. Far from it. I have to go and prepare a  
10 whole, perhaps sometimes one week of leg work. I  
11 have in front of me a list, scores of questions, that  
12 I'm confident I will not miss anything in it if I am  
13 ready to answer them all accurately.

14  
15                   So, I go and do a week of leg work to be  
16 ready to go to my terminal and start to respond to  
17 those questions that are given to me in the guideline.  
18 And that is a key reason why I think that the analyst  
19 factor have been largely -- in fact, I believe, and I  
20 know as my peers too believe, that the uncertainty at  
21 this time using the Calculator, the uncertainty in the  
22 HRAs entered in the PRA model is very much comparable  
23 to other parameters, failure rates or initiating  
24 events that we put in the PRA model as well. I do not  
25 believe that we have more uncertainty from the HRAs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And another point that I may make here up  
2           on my slide, through my peer review groups I  
3           participated in, the first questions that we go  
4           through are planned and want to examine the input of  
5           HRAs, we go to their model and answer all HRAs as true  
6           and we observe how a core damage frequency will change  
7           from, say, let's being 1 MLS 5 to becoming a 2 or a 3.  
8           Then we'll say, hey, we believe your HRAs are taking--  
9           occupying the right place in your model.

10           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Two or three what?

11           DR. ELAWAR Two or three per year. If you  
12           go --

13           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Period?

14           DR. ELAWAR Yes. That's assumed the  
15           operator failed in every aspect.

16           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Presumably, you  
17           will not be able to see the second one, right?

18           DR. ELAWAR I agree with you. Until the  
19           frequency will -- if I go to a peer review and I see--  
20           I put the HRAs, all of them, fail and I see the CDF  
21           remaining zero 0.1 or becoming 200, I wouldn't say  
22           your HRAs have something wrong in them.

23           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now both you and  
24           Frank, I believe, mentioned the peer reviews. Can you  
25           give us some idea who the peer reviewers are? Not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 names. I mean --

2 DR. ELAWAR They usually are about ten 12  
3 engineers, PRA engineers with various disciplines  
4 within the PRA.

5 Like when I go on those groups, they tell  
6 me you review the HRAs and you review the initiating  
7 events. I have more inclination to that area.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that part of NEI  
9 peer review process? Is that what you're referring  
10 to?

11 DR. ELAWAR Is it part of NEI? Yes,  
12 perhaps. In fact, at this time the preparation of the  
13 PRA models to become acceptable for MISPI  
14 applications, all plants must close their peer review  
15 comments. And many plants have been reviewed prior to  
16 the Calculator being in effect, and they had HRA  
17 comments. I don't know that for a fact, but I assume  
18 they will meet their deadline and resolve those  
19 problems using the Calculator.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is anybody on the  
21 peer review team who is familiar with the various  
22 models of people who have proposed internationally  
23 who is familiar with some of the psychological  
24 literature, or are they all engineers?

25 DR. ELAWAR They are all engineers.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All engineers.

2 DR. ELAWAR All experienced PRA engineers.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 DR. RAHN: And, Mr. Chairman, we'll come  
5 back to that question later in the presentation.

6 I'd just like to make a comment explaining  
7 Mario's observation of that training. One of the key  
8 things that we've been doing in the users group is  
9 holding usually at three training sessions a year  
10 where we have on average about 20 folks attending each  
11 one of those. We are starting to come to a consistent  
12 understanding within the community and building up a  
13 cadre of people who have similar trainings so that the  
14 communication and the models that are being used are  
15 consistent between plants.

16 I think that's a rather key point.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you coming back  
18 to the training issue later?

19 DR. RAHN: Yes, we will talk about  
20 training.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Let's move  
22 on to slide 14.

23 MEMBER BONACA: This is great. And the  
24 only thoughts I still have on this is that, of course,  
25 once you have consistency of interprotection doesn't

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 mean that is providing the answer. I am is there  
2 anything that you do to verify, for example, against  
3 simulator exercises and so on? You don't have to  
4 answer now, but at some point in the presentation  
5 there will be some discussion of it.

6 DR. ELAWAR Actually, operator review and  
7 simulator exercises are part of each HRA analysis.  
8 When I do one HRA, I prepare a list of my assumptions  
9 and responses to questions. I document them and  
10 before I --

11 MEMBER BONACA: So you will discuss later  
12 at some point?

13 DR. ELAWAR Yes. We will go to the  
14 operators' training and operators. And we see we  
15 don't ask them to give us answers, because usually  
16 they are optimistic than they ought to be on this  
17 issue. I go and say, look, I am making those  
18 assumptions, it's in the procedure I say that the  
19 operator is going to do this and this and this. And  
20 I think I'm assuming it will take him ten minutes to  
21 do this work. The operators' training or the senior  
22 reactor operator will say yes or will correct me if  
23 I'm wrong.

24 So, in fact, the operator involvement is  
25 very, very heavy in HRAs.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. All right. Thank  
2 you.

3 DR. ELAWAR And that's if I'm in a peer  
4 review of work and I will see a documentation of  
5 operator involvement, I will put as a type A comment  
6 you have to take HRAs and have operators review them  
7 and comment on them, and agree to them sort of back  
8 there. There were many comments of that nature.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. Thank you.

10 DR. ELAWAR Any questions over here? Did  
11 I miss anything here?

12 I guess I will have to say finally that I  
13 am very confident with the HRA Calculator applications  
14 as being so comprehensive that it has in it, it would  
15 alert you to so many questions and given you guideline  
16 to respond into them that what I believe used to be a  
17 heavy analyst factor --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give us an  
19 example of a question or two?

20 DR. ELAWAR On the Calculator?

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

22 DR. ELAWAR I think you are going to see  
23 most of them presented on slides today.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Fine. Fine.

25 Now go back please.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ELAWAR I apologize for this. I'm not  
2 clear. Which slide number do you want to see?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know. What  
4 was it? Fifteen.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Fifteen, I think.

6 DR. ELAWAR This is simply --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. If I wanted  
8 to access these websites, I have access to the first  
9 one, right?

10 DR. ELAWAR Yes. See, we have --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Our membership--

12 DR. RAHN: Yes, it's both a public and  
13 private website. The first one is the public website  
14 where anybody, members of the public can get  
15 international --

16 DR. ELAWAR We have 22 user groups  
17 participating.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm asking about  
19 me. Which ones of these can I access?

20 DR. ELAWAR You can go to the --

21 DR. RAHN: The top one is --

22 DR. ELAWAR -- public website. Because not  
23 all reviews are participated and paying for it. So  
24 there are some activities that cannot access the  
25 Calculator per say itself.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAHN: But most of the information in  
2 the users group is in the public website. The next  
3 bullet it says what website, that's mainly for  
4 downloading of software products which are supported  
5 by the users group.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if I wanted to  
7 understand what assumptions you are making and how you  
8 are producing the results, would the public website be  
9 sufficient for me?

10 DR. ELAWAR Probably not. I think you  
11 have to review. I can personally send to you a sample  
12 HRA from my files --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, send it to  
14 Mr. Thornsbury.

15 DR. ELAWAR Okay. I can do that.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: He is a trustworthy  
17 guy.

18 DR. ELAWAR In the documentation, actually  
19 if I press my documentation button, it will give you  
20 few pages of everything you have assumed and where you  
21 quantified it from. In other words, a technical  
22 reviewer looking at the documentation put out on the  
23 HRA Calculator it is such that he doesn't have to go  
24 back to the preparer and ask questions.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you familiar

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with the work that this Agency has been doing on human  
2 reliability the last 15/20 years?

3 DR. ELAWAR I am very familiar with NUREG-  
4 1792 was put out as the good practice. We think it's  
5 a great, great document.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: About some of the  
7 other work they have done? I mean, ATHEANA, are you  
8 familiar with ATHEANA?

9 DR. ELAWAR I am familiar with ATHENA,  
10 familiar -- oh, yes. We use NUREG 1278 extensively  
11 for our quantification.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there is a  
13 number of models out there, as I am sure you are aware  
14 of, right?

15 DR. ELAWAR Yes. Yes, I am.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: SPAR-H, are you  
17 familiar with SPAR-H?

18 DR. ELAWAR I'm very familiar with SPAR-H.  
19 Yes. I mean this is --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If somebody looks  
21 at these models, one gets the impression that most  
22 likely if I use two of these, I'll get two different  
23 answers, right?

24 DR. ELAWAR Well, two different answers is  
25 a relative term. Obviously, you would not expect the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 exact same answer --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They're not the  
3 same, they're different, right? What do you mean it's  
4 a "relative term?" There are two different answers.  
5 SPAR-H says. you know, the nominal error rate for  
6 errors of diagnoses is about 1- to the minus 2, I  
7 think. And then they adjust it. Other methods may  
8 give something else.

9 My question is, and I think this is a  
10 realistic you have the current state of the art.

11 DR. ELAWAR Yes, yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not saying it  
13 to blame anybody. Is the EPRI Calculator eliminating  
14 these differences?

15 DR. ELAWAR Those differences as I see  
16 them now, they are within the error factor for that  
17 answer you are getting.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

19 DR. ELAWAR And that's one thing. And the  
20 other thing you have to look at it in the aggregate as  
21 to if I am doing 100 HRAs and the other person doing  
22 the same 100, I may be higher on one or two here and  
23 lower on one or two there and vice versa. But in the  
24 aggregate we should be really very consistent.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 difference between "we should be" and --

2 DR. ELAWAR We are.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- "we are." We  
4 are?

5 DR. ELAWAR No. I'm saying we are.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And do you have any  
7 evidence of that?

8 DR. ELAWAR Well, really, talking with  
9 peers and remembering myself as to what I did six  
10 months what I do now, and in meetings how people stand  
11 up and speak of it as it being to that degree of  
12 accuracy. But it's not --

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying that  
14 it doesn't matter which model I use if I --

15 DR. ELAWAR No, I'm not saying that.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- put uncertainty  
17 bounds, I more or less find the same range?

18 DR. ELAWAR Not quite so. I think there  
19 are models of more importance, and I have to say that  
20 a great majority of our users rely on the third  
21 quantification model. And those who are using that  
22 third model, like I am at my plant, they will be  
23 largely consistent.

24 If I have an HRA with a result of 2a-3,  
25 somebody else may have a 2.1a-3 and another person

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 might have a 1.8a-3 with an error factor of say, 5.  
2 I will still view those as being consistent.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I would, too.

4 DR. ELAWAR Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What worries me is  
6 if one guy says ten to the minus 5.

7 DR. ELAWAR If I one guy say that, the  
8 peer review will likely catch it. And I believe that  
9 is extremely rare for this issue. This extreme  
10 difference is very unlikely with qualified people  
11 using.

12 Let me also add one more idea, an HRA  
13 practitioner using the Calculator is not somebody who  
14 is simply being trained how to use it. The person has  
15 to be a PRA qualified person and then have to go  
16 through 3 or 4 days of training.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, what does  
18 that mean? What does that mean PRA qualified? I  
19 mean, there --

20 DR. ELAWAR He has to know how to put  
21 fault trees, event trees, how the water systems -- he  
22 has to know --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Has to have done it  
24 before, you say?

25 DR. ELAWAR Yes. He has to know how to do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 PRAs. Only after you are a qualified PRA engineers  
2 you can go and be trained to do HRAs.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 DR. ELAWAR I do not expect to see such  
5 large differences --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are giving us  
7 a more optimistic view than I have. But I am willing  
8 to be convinced.

9 DR. ELAWAR I am saying my bottom line is  
10 the uncertainty in the HRAs with the Calculator are  
11 comparable to the uncertainty of our parameters such  
12 as component failures and initiating event  
13 frequencies.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there's not a  
15 big difference there. I mean, for component failures  
16 at least you have plant specific data for most of it  
17 so you can update your distribution and feel more  
18 comfortable with it --

19 DR. ELAWAR Yes, you still have to put--

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: With HRA it's a  
21 little the judgment of people, isn't it? I mean, you  
22 can't update any --

23 DR. ELAWAR Well, let's see, if you look  
24 at NUREG-1278, it's a 1,000 page document specific to  
25 nuclear power plant applications with so many

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 expensive tables and information in it, I mean that's  
2 what we go -- usually we go by in quantifications.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Great. Thank you.  
4 You have anything else?

5 DR. ELAWAR I'm ready to answer questions.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Is there  
7 another presentation from EPRI?

8 DR. RAHN: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go on.

10 DR. RAHN: Frank Rahn again. To follow on  
11 with some of the comments that Zouhair has just made.  
12 I'll expand a little bit on our technical approach.

13 We have a specific mission when we started  
14 this five years ago, and that is first of all, we  
15 wanted to ensure that we would have a software tool  
16 that would meet the regulatory and safety analysis  
17 needs of our members. And we needed tools that we  
18 could use essentially right away. We didn't have  
19 5/10/20 years to do large research programs because it  
20 was obvious that the need was critical.

21 We wanted to have defensible and  
22 reproducible reports. We wanted to be able to  
23 automatically produce reports that would have common  
24 formats or that when the reviewers would come in, they  
25 would have an opportunity to look at something, a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 format that they would be familiar with and they  
2 wouldn't spend a lot of time trying to decipher what  
3 was done, why it was done and so on.

4 so as a result we turned to the methods  
5 that really had been widely used up to that time, and  
6 they're still widely used now. So we would have an  
7 industry-wide understanding of what was going on.

8 We had a couple of essentially criteria  
9 for what we were doing. We wanted to have tools that  
10 would be traceable. We wanted to have tools that  
11 would be defensible. We wanted to have tools that  
12 would be consistent.

13 We recognized that whatever we picked  
14 there would be some things that were on the positive  
15 side and some things that were less well understood,  
16 but at least we wanted tools that we understood both  
17 the strengths and the weaknesses of those tools such  
18 that we could then use that as a basis for moving  
19 forward.

20 So in addition to that we developed  
21 manuals and help to work with our software. We wanted  
22 to promote consistency. Like I said, we have usually  
23 about three per year training sessions, well attended.  
24 We usually get about 20 to 30 folks that come. We've  
25 been doing this for three, four, five years now so you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 can see we're starting to build up a cadre of industry  
2 personnel that are thinking alike, using the same  
3 types of assumptions. We document those assumptions.  
4 it doesn't mean necessarily that we always get the  
5 right answer, but at least we understand what we're  
6 dealing with.

7 Of course, we want to map with the ASME  
8 PRA standard, which is recently out. And we do that  
9 directly either through something called EPSA, which  
10 is a software tool which essentially allows utilities  
11 to document criteria by criteria in the standard and  
12 essentially state to what level that they meet the  
13 standard and where the shortcomings are and where the  
14 assumptions are.

15 There's also something we're working on  
16 now which is not ready yet, but we will have shortly  
17 called Document Assistant, which again is where it's  
18 permanently documenting the results such that they  
19 don't get filed away in a cabinet someplace and five  
20 years from now nobody can find them anymore.

21 And then lastly, we focus mainly as the  
22 standard has on the level 1 PRA or PSA, and we're  
23 building the foundation for future, certainly with the  
24 SDP process, we're expanding out into the fire and  
25 flood area, shutdown area. So these are still areas

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of development, but we are starting to make progress  
2 there also.

3 We work with universities. Most recently  
4 with Texas A&M so if you are familiar with Bill Virgil  
5 there. We've had recently one or two students  
6 producing master's thesis using the Calculator and  
7 producing a report. We hope to expand that in the  
8 future to other universities. We do make our software  
9 available to universities, essentially at a nominal  
10 cost for their use and for their training purposes.

11  
12 We use the user group now is a focal  
13 point, a way if you will, mustering industry resources  
14 to essentially work interactively with NRC.  
15 Occasionally we get requests from NRC to review  
16 various of their documents. So EPRI works with the  
17 users group to coordinate the responses to those  
18 documents, uses those documents as a way of comparing  
19 what we're doing with what NRC is doing and some of  
20 the things we've commented on the NRC Good Practices,  
21 the SPAR-H models, the HERA, the Human Events  
22 Repository.

23 We also have international members. That  
24 allows user groups to have a wider, if you will, view  
25 of the world, what's going on internationally.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 There's, as you know, programs going on particularly  
2 in Europe, a number of places there, Germany, Finland,  
3 etcetera have been very active in this area. They have  
4 been producing new ways of doing things.

5 We test them occasionally. One of our  
6 international partners was EdF in France. We explored  
7 a method that they're developing right now called  
8 MERMOS. And we will continue to do so. But right now,  
9 unless a methodology has been well tested and is out  
10 there for a number of years that we can use with some  
11 confidence, we are I might say a little bit on the  
12 slow side to adopting it. Because we want to use well  
13 tested methods and we understand that in the future  
14 there may be better ways of doing things, but until we  
15 understand all the ups and downs of these new methods  
16 we're probably not ready to implement them.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you tell us a  
18 few words about what you actually said on these  
19 documents? I mean, you told us that you reviewed  
20 them. What do you think of the Good Practices  
21 documents, SPAR-H --

22 DR. RAHN: Well, I think both of those are  
23 certainly the Good Practices, a good step forward. And  
24 you know, we've taken some of the -- well, actually  
25 most of the suggestions there and we incorporate them

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the way we do our Good Practices.

2 I think we had a few comments back or we  
3 had a few suggestions. But by in large, I don't think  
4 there are any major disagreements between what NRC  
5 was thinking and what we were thinking.

6 In fact we have incorporated and you will  
7 hear in the next presentation how we incorporate SPAR-  
8 H into our methodology. So we have high regard for the  
9 things that NRC is doing and has done.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you go --

11 DR. ELAWAR If I may add, SPAR-H is not  
12 for use by the industry, it's just for comparison  
13 purposes. Whatever you are using, you say well if the  
14 NRC is using with SPAR-H, what do they get compared  
15 with what I do. It's not meant to be used by the  
16 industry.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why not?

18 DR. ELAWAR Well, some people may decide  
19 to use it, but I don't know of anybody that uses it--

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You said "it's not  
21 meant." Do you think the authors of the report did  
22 not want other people to use it?

23 DR. ELAWAR Well, see like other PRA  
24 models for various reasons are also with NRC in a  
25 simplified manner. It's not as detailed as we like to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 use the method. As far as I know, whether it's right  
2 or wrong, utilities are not using SPAR-H --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, maybe it's  
4 because they're now.

5 DR. RAHN: Well, I think it's more,  
6 George, that you know NRC has developed an independent  
7 way of reviewing what industry is doing.

8 DR. ELAWAR Correct.

9 DR. RAHN: And if we're using the same  
10 tools, you really don't have your independent view, if  
11 you will. So we in the industry we like to compare  
12 against SPAR-H because if our answers are grossly  
13 different from what NRC would be getting, that's  
14 obviously a flag that we're on the wrong track.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How about MERMOS,  
16 what do you guys think of that?

17 DR. RAHN: Well, MERMOS is a tool that's  
18 been developed at EdF, it's essentially the post-  
19 accident. Our view is that it's a technique under  
20 development and hasn't been used long enough at EdF or  
21 other utilities for us to adopt it at this time. And  
22 that's going to be said of a number of the other  
23 techniques.

24 We are interested in things that have been  
25 out there for a while and are well tested. And, again,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they're not perfect but at least we will understand  
2 what the weaknesses are and where the strengths are,  
3 and that allows us to move forward with confidence.

4 So right now the models that we are using  
5 in the HRA Calculator, the THERP model, that obviously  
6 goes back a number of years and a NUREG report started  
7 it. I think that goes back about 1980 --

8 DR. ELAWAR 1983.

9 DR. RAHN: '83/'84, that time frame.

10 The ASEP model, again, another NRC NUREG  
11 on that, 4772. And those are for the pre-initiator.  
12 HRA for the post-initiator HRA we're using CBDTM,  
13 which is a caused based decision making model and in  
14 combination with THERP. We have the HCR/ORE/THERP  
15 models, the annunciator response model, a combination  
16 of the cause-based and the HCR/ORE. And that was in an  
17 EPRI report 100.259.

18 And then the THERP annunciator response  
19 model.

20 So we have a number of models that are  
21 built in --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Doesn't the ASEP  
23 deal with post-initiator errors, too? I thought the  
24 ASEP did that?

25 DR. RAHN: Well, it does. But we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 using it primarily right now for the pre-initiator  
2 part of the --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the primary  
4 model for post-initiator is which one?

5 DR. RAHN: Is the cause-based decision,  
6 it's what most --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: CBDTM?

8 DR. RAHN: Right.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which includes HCR  
10 or is it different?

11 DR. RAHN: It's different. Jeff will  
12 explain in the following presentation the details of  
13 the various models.

14 What's new recently meaning in the last  
15 year? We have been concentrating on the following  
16 points trying to improve the software we have.  
17 Certainly the dependency analysis function where we  
18 are looking at how dependencies influence our answers.

19 We're looking at links between performance  
20 shaping and the quantification itself.

21 Certainly we are integrating with the ASME  
22 standards here. We've included the SPAR-H model and  
23 the next presentation, which Jeff Julius will give you  
24 some of the details on all of those.

25 MEMBER BONACA: The question I have is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 clearly you made -- you know going back to 19. A  
2 selection of different models that exist already in  
3 the industry for different characterization; pre-  
4 initiators, HRA you have chosen certain models. You  
5 have chosen not to use SPAR-H, you have chosen not to  
6 use ATHEANA. So how do you go about making the  
7 selection of programs that you use now in the  
8 Calculator? Did you make some comparison?

9 DR. RAHN: Well, I must say we had, call  
10 it a fairly pragmatic approach in the sense that when  
11 we first started the project five years ago or so we  
12 looked at the types of things people were using. And  
13 for us, and as Zouhair explained, a lot of them were  
14 all over the map. So our first step was to build on  
15 that base and try and bring people together. So we  
16 tried to incorporate in the HRA Calculator the models  
17 that were being used in the industry and then start to  
18 move forward through a common model. So we started  
19 with a number as indicated by this slide of the  
20 commonly used methods. And we're starting to grow  
21 into a more common approach how to do HRA.

22 MEMBER BONACA: But you had to make  
23 yourself comfortable that in fact even if it goes  
24 unused by the Agency before was appropriate and  
25 adequate for the job to be done?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAHN: That's done.

2 MEMBER BONACA: And it wasn't missing  
3 certain elements. So you did also that kind of  
4 selection? I mean, it wasn't only based on --

5 DR. RAHN: Right. Exactly.

6 And with that, Jeff?

7 MR. JULIUS: Good morning. My name is Jeff  
8 Julius. I work for Sciencetech. I've been in the  
9 nuclear industry for 25 years, approximately 16 years  
10 working on human reliability and the last few years  
11 with EPRI.

12 And this portion of the presentation we'll  
13 describe the methods and the approach used in the  
14 Calculator. As you've heard from the preceding  
15 slides, the Calculator itself is primarily a tool and  
16 that there are other aspects that are involved with  
17 the HRA user group such as the guidelines and the  
18 training to promote the consistency and the  
19 standardization of the approach to HRA.

20 In general, the HRA Calculator technical  
21 approach, it follows the ASME and SHARP framework.  
22 The general process for identification, screening, the  
23 qualitative characterization and the quantification  
24 and dependency evaluation of the human failure events.

25 One of the things that is the key output

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of this process is both the qualitative insights as  
2 well as the quantification of the human error  
3 probability. Obviously if we had actuarial or  
4 historical data, we wouldn't need to develop some of  
5 these scheme of models, but unfortunately we don't.  
6 We don't have a lot of historical data for these types  
7 of events. So we break down and the Calculator  
8 approach has been to integrate and use previously  
9 developed research and models.

10 To answer one of your questions, this  
11 development process has pretty much gone along in  
12 parallel with SPAR and it was drawn from, you saw from  
13 the proceeding slide, NUREG-1278, the EPRI reports TR-  
14 100.259 which culminated, started with simulator  
15 experiments and then developed this cause-based  
16 decision tree approach. So we've kind of combined and  
17 packaged and integrated to allow the different  
18 selection methods as well as build on the lessons  
19 learned during those ten years from doing the  
20 different human reliabilities.

21 So we start with the input of the  
22 qualitative factors. And we promote consistency by  
23 standardizing the definition of the qualitative  
24 performance shaping factors.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But let me

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 understand the second bullet. Allows for selection of  
2 methods. On what basis? I mean, what advice do you  
3 give to the user as to how the select the method?

4 MR. JULIUS: The advice that we give to  
5 the user is to start with the cause-based decision  
6 tree. For example, for the post-initiator events.  
7 Start with the cause-based decision tree method. In  
8 THERP the cause-based decision tree method, as you'll  
9 see, has a series of questions that are asked  
10 regarding the man machine interface in the cues and  
11 then the procedures. And that produces data,  
12 qualitative data and probability results. And then we  
13 look at that value and we look at the timing aspects.  
14 Human cogitative reliability method is better used for  
15 the short time frame scenario actions where the  
16 operator response is more time driven. The cause-  
17 based decision tree is given he's got plenty of time,  
18 what are the different factors.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's talk  
20 about the HCR. As you know, some people are  
21 questioning the basic assumption of the log normal  
22 distribution there. There's a log normal distribution  
23 for time, it gives it a probability of not taking  
24 action, I think.

25 MR. JULIUS: In a sense, normalized, yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Given a particular  
2 time. And people have questioned that. And I believe  
3 the new document from the NRC comparing with the Best  
4 Practices mentions that.

5 If I am a user and I go to the EPRI  
6 Calculator and I look at these models, is there  
7 anything under HCR that will tell me that some people  
8 might question this in the future? If you do this,  
9 you're taking a risk?

10 MR. JULIUS: No.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you questioning  
12 the assumptions of the models?

13 MR. JULIUS: No, we have not questioned  
14 the assumption of the model. And in general, the human  
15 reliability area has been that anything you put down  
16 is subject to question in the future, whether it's the  
17 cause-based decision tree or the HCR.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Some things are  
19 more questionable than others.

20 MR. JULIUS: Yes. But one of the points  
21 we do question and point out is because it uses this  
22 log normal and normalized -- the log normal approach  
23 to the time, is that the human error probabilities can  
24 drop off to very low values very quickly. So that, for  
25 example, if your timing window is 20 to 30 minutes and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 your median response time changes from 15 minutes to  
2 10 minutes, that can produce two or three orders of  
3 magnitude difference. And the time window expands to  
4 45 minutes or an hour, you can produce a 10 to the  
5 minus 14 or 10 to the minus 15 human error probability  
6 if you blindly apply the approach.

7 What the Calculator does then is to say,  
8 wait a minute, that's too below, below the minimum  
9 believable.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now your statement  
11 earlier that all HRA methods have questionable  
12 assumptions, are you saying then that all of them are  
13 equally valid or equally invalid? Are some methods  
14 that are better than others, perhaps? All of them are  
15 questionable, therefore I don't care about it?

16 DR. RAHN: This is Frank Rahn.

17 We have a rather different approach. We  
18 want to be able to document and record what we've  
19 done. Document our assumptions. So that if it turns  
20 out in the future that some efforts are proven to be  
21 much superior to the ones we're using, we'll be able  
22 to go back and understand where we need to make  
23 adjustments.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't know how a  
25 method can be proven to be inadequate.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAHN: Well, as you point out, some  
2 might be maybe more adequate than others.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is a  
4 tendency, I believe, in this field not just on your  
5 part but in general, people they feel they have to  
6 list a number of models. And they say well this and  
7 that and this and that, there's some discussion. But  
8 nobody is willing to say this is plain wrong or this  
9 is an assumption that has no basis on anything.

10 Now, you can't expect the PRA users to go  
11 so deeply and study ATHEANA, study CREAM, everything,  
12 and say my God, you know Nogel says this on page 232  
13 in his book and I disagree with that. Somebody has to  
14 do that. And by saying, you know, we're only going to  
15 list models that have been used, I don't know how that  
16 helps anybody. I mean, you have to have some sort of  
17 evaluation there.

18 For example, coming back to the HCR, these  
19 median times, I think the recommendation is to  
20 actually do plant specific performance experiments and  
21 get it with operators. Now that's probably not an  
22 inexpensive effort. Are you saying anything about  
23 that there or are people going to use some sort of  
24 generic number or they will ask the operator what do  
25 you think and the operator will say 3 hours, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 everything is fine?

2 DR. ELAWAR: If I may make a comment here?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of course you may.

4 DR. ELAWAR: The HRA Calculator is not the  
5 only source for somebody shopping for a method. When  
6 we start to do the work it is my plan before the HRA  
7 Calculator or somebody or two person spent weeks and  
8 weeks reviewing what's available until they have  
9 decided I am going to use this for this application  
10 and this for that application. So to answer your  
11 question, yes they do look in detail.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, they can't.

13 DR. ELAWAR: Not for each application.  
14 Like for example, I use THERP for quantification and  
15 I use it consistently. I don't go look for other  
16 methods if I've applied an answer here or there.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, one of the  
18 precedents that this draft NUREG does is the  
19 comparison of HRA models with Good Practices document,  
20 is that it has usually half a page of commentary after  
21 each method. And it lists maybe advantages,  
22 disadvantages, what is questionable. It seems to me  
23 that something like that should be extremely useful to  
24 your users if after each method you put something like  
25 this or to say wait a minute, now if you use this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 method it contains this particular assumption which  
2 may be questioned in the future. And maybe you don't  
3 want to invest, you know, whatever it takes to do the  
4 HRA and then have somebody say well you don't believe  
5 it.

6 DR. ELAWAR: I believe --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is a great  
8 step forward, is it not?

9 DR. ELAWAR: In my report, although HRAs  
10 which is about 200 pages, the first 40 pages are  
11 dedicated to analysis of methods; how did I go about  
12 selecting what I want to use and it contains that  
13 information specifically as you have mentioned. And  
14 then--

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's good.

16 DR. ELAWAR: So in other words, there is  
17 really a long time spent in each comprehensive HRA  
18 report. It starts with the declaration of which  
19 methods I'm to use, which ones are available, which  
20 ones are better for what application, a declaration of  
21 principles sort of, and then the actual --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean  
23 what methods are better for what application?

24 DR. ELAWAR: Like, for example, I said  
25 okay here I want to use three or four quantification

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and I have several pages describing myself as to why  
2 I made that decision. What I look at as well to come  
3 to this conclusion.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let me put it  
5 different. Okay. I do that. Then is it possible that  
6 there will be another, say, fact somewhere or accident  
7 sequence where you will advise me not to use THERP  
8 because of something else there?

9 DR. ELAWAR: If I knew of that, I will.  
10 I don't know that I know of that in terms of using  
11 THERP for quantification.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't it the  
13 case where a guy selects the method and then uses it  
14 everywhere? I mean, for post-initiator it may be  
15 different from pre-initiator. But if I decide to go  
16 with the decision tree, then all my post-initiator  
17 events will be done that way. I can't imagine that  
18 people say, hey, I'll do it 70 percent of the time.

19 DR. ELAWAR: Yes, that is logical.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there are these  
21 other things here that I have to do something else  
22 with.

23 DR. ELAWAR: Yes. Well, we try to --

24 MR. JULIUS: Well, a lot of them do.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're saying

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that you have actually evaluated -- I mean, have you  
2 seen this draft NUREG?

3 MR. JULIUS: No.

4 DR. ELAWAR: I have actually evaluated--

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have to speak  
6 with sufficient clarity and volume.

7 DR. ELAWAR: I apologize.

8 I did actually evaluate, in other words I  
9 say in my report I have about 40 pages dedicated for  
10 the reader to know how did I go about selecting. It's  
11 not -- the Calculator is an abbreviation of that.  
12 It's just simply a reminder to the user, hey, this  
13 method is method for this or it is for that, but this  
14 is not really what the users have relied upon to come  
15 to a decision as to which method to use.

16 It is a detailed, up front evaluation that  
17 was done even before the calculation.

18 In my case I am confident that work --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, if you can  
20 give us examples. I mean, if you can send Eric here  
21 with documents --

22 DR. ELAWAR: I am permitted to do that. I  
23 will send them to Eric.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That will be great.  
25 Because, you know, that will help everyone.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. ELAWAR: But for your information if  
2 you look in this report, you will not simply start  
3 with item number one here it is, that's the analysis.  
4 It will not start like that. It will start with  
5 detailed discussions about the principle, how do I  
6 look at methods, how am I going to deal with  
7 operators, what kind of assumptions I'm going to make.  
8 It's a declaration of principle. I will stick to it  
9 further on instead of I don't like the answer by this  
10 method, I'm going to look for a --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But when you do  
12 that are you saying and this model appears to be the  
13 most compatible one with what I want? You're not  
14 saying that?

15 DR. ELAWAR: Well, I am saying that by--

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're saying that?  
17 Okay.

18 DR. ELAWAR: I mean, not in the same  
19 words. But by saying I learned of those methods and I  
20 believe because this method have those  
21 characteristics, I'm using this third model for  
22 quantification.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

24 DR. ELAWAR: With several pages describing  
25 it why I made that decision. Obviously, I would have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 preferred it over other available methods.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Fine. If you do  
3 that, that's fine. Then we agree.

4 DR. ELAWAR: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Don't be surprised  
6 and look at me that way. We can agree every now and  
7 then.

8 DR. ELAWAR: I appreciate that.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You look so  
10 stunned.

11 DR. ELAWAR: I understand the PRA model is  
12 a docketed document. That's why, I mean, it's not  
13 available for NRC reviewers in details.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Don't --

15 DR. ELAWAR: Well, I mean lack of --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Don't tell me that.  
17 Okay. If you submit something to this Agency for  
18 review, an application, this Agency should have the  
19 right to review the model.

20 DR. ELAWAR: Well, nobody's doing that  
21 right. But the fact is --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand they  
23 don't have the data that were developed during the  
24 ORE.

25 DR. ELAWAR: That's why --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So anything that  
2 comes with HCR here should be rejected, in my view.

3 So let's go on.

4 MR. JULIUS: So what's the title of that  
5 NUREG? We are familiar with --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, that's a draft.

7 MR. JULIUS: That's right. And I don't  
8 believe we've seen that. We know that the NRC has got  
9 a series of --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, are you here  
11 today?

12 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They're going to  
14 present it right after you.

15 MR. JULIUS: Okay. But you asked if we had  
16 seen it yet, and --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's fine.  
18 Yes, draft reports are not published, right? The  
19 report is not published.

20 DR. LOIS: (Off microphone).

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are away from  
22 the microphone. So Dr. Lois just said that the report  
23 is not published.

24 MR. JULIUS: Okay.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So we all agree

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with you. Okay.

2 MR. JULIUS: All right. The bottom bullet  
3 here then. We promote consistency by standardizing  
4 the definition of the qualitative performance shaping  
5 factors. One of the things we saw between the  
6 different plants was that different definitions of the  
7 timing and the time windows.

8 Promote guidelines for the selection of  
9 performance shaping factor and characteristics.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are giving  
11 definitions for the various PSFs, Jeff, is that what  
12 you're saying?

13 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now you said  
15 something about timing. Is there any question there  
16 that people don't understand what we mean by it?

17 MR. JULIUS: There are some questions.  
18 For example, we had one of the human interactions I  
19 reviewed was a utility that said, hey, we've got a six  
20 hour time window for this action so the human error  
21 probability must be low,  $10^{-3}$ ,  $10^{-4}$   
22 to the minus 4. And then when you actually laid out the time  
23 window and followed the event tree it was one of these  
24 actions that it was restoration of emergency core  
25 cooling system after a station blackout. Well, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 restoration on the event tree didn't start until the  
2 power we recovered at 4 hours into the event. And  
3 then the amount of time it took for the manipulation  
4 time, to get the breakers and get the support systems  
5 aligned that you could start the front line systems  
6 basically left out of that 5 or 6 hour time window a  
7 half hour or 45 minutes to complete the action. And  
8 they didn't account for this delay.

9 So the laying it out in a standardized  
10 framework with accounting for the delays and the  
11 manipulation and the time for the cognitive response  
12 gives a clearer timing and a consistent timing  
13 picture. And you'll see that in one of the graphics  
14 in the next slide.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 MR. JULIUS: The other thing on the  
17 guidelines for some of the selection of the  
18 performance shaping factors. This has been a  
19 evolutionary approach. I think even in version 2 that  
20 was reviewed by -- the software that was reviewed and  
21 used in that draft NUREG we started out in version 1,  
22 you know, here's the model we have. We put it into  
23 some software so we can do quicker updates.

24 The version 2 came after ASME and ASME  
25 said well you need to look at these performance

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 shaping factors. And some of them we hadn't looked at  
2 before. So we said okay, now the software forced you  
3 to look at it but there was a disconnect between the  
4 qualitative and the quantitative story.

5 And in this version 3 now we have a  
6 tighter connection. Okay. If the action is complex  
7 or if there is some negative performance shaping  
8 factors, that should drive an increase for example in  
9 the stress.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So do you have a  
11 list of performance shaping factors and then some  
12 advice which ones might be important to the particular  
13 event?

14 MR. JULIUS: Yes, we have a list of  
15 performance shaping factors. And we actually shared  
16 that with the NRC Research when they were developing  
17 the HERA database so we could make sure that we -- and  
18 we've also compared them with SPAR to see the  
19 consistency and the general performances shapes and  
20 factors.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what kind of  
22 guidelines do you have there? How do people select  
23 the PSF?

24 MR. JULIUS: Well, you'll see here in a  
25 subsequent slide.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. JULIUS: Let me get to that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. Let's  
4 move on.

5 MR. JULIUS: Okay. This is, again, the  
6 different types of models and the features.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. JULIUS: So in the general process one  
9 of the pieces that was missing from these peer review  
10 comments was that many of the plants had not done the  
11 -- documented the screening that was done and  
12 identification of the pre-initiator. So now we have  
13 it in the software, the ability to put in screening  
14 criteria and list the surveillance and test procedures  
15 and indicate which screening criteria were applied.  
16 That's all this shows.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, if I look  
18 at the front picture there, what do I learn from that?  
19 Take one entry and tell us what it means?

20 MR. JULIUS: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Anyone you want.

22 MR. JULIUS: All right. So we have a  
23 component cooling water system annual test.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

25 MR. JULIUS: This one right here. And then

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we list different criteria. And we structure this in  
2 a hierarchy to promote defensibility. For example, if  
3 components are being tested, it's not in the PSA  
4 model, that's the easiest and clearest way to screen  
5 it.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And there is a  
7 reason why it's not there, right?

8 MR. JULIUS: That's right.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

10 MR. JULIUS: If it's in the PSA model, it  
11 is not relevant to the top event; then that's our  
12 second criteria. For example, if it's a containment  
13 system that doesn't link into the LERFTOP.

14 And then the bottom one would be if it's  
15 an insignificant contributor to the PRA results. So  
16 we don't like to use that one because it's difficult  
17 to defend and you could become in different  
18 configurations or conditions where you'd have to  
19 reprove that. So we --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is it possible that  
21 it may become significant?

22 MR. JULIUS: It is. So that's why we say  
23 -- we recommend --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand  
25 this. You say you don't like to use that, yet it's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 there. Why don't you take it out? Somebody else  
2 insist that it should be there?

3 MR. JULIUS: Some users will use it, yes.  
4 And it's our recommendation on what's a way to do the  
5 screening and then when to use it, when not use and  
6 it's up to the user then to select what they would  
7 like to use.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Look up this number  
9 six there, procedure of deficiency. What does that  
10 mean?

11 MR. JULIUS: The bottom set primarily came  
12 out of a review of the historical data. That this is,  
13 in this case, something that was found in the  
14 procedure, either like the work package was written  
15 wrong for installing something or the surveillance and  
16 test procedure had a deficiency.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, wait a minute.  
18 Wait a minute. I mean, say it was found. I don't  
19 believe that when you do an HRA you're go and check  
20 every procedure, whether it's correct or not?

21 MR. JULIUS: No, no. This is, as I said,  
22 the historical screening of licensee event reports.  
23 If there's a licensee event report that said that the  
24 condition was found and that the root cause of this  
25 valve being found out of position or these instrument

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 were miscalibrated wrong was that the procedure didn't  
2 account for the type of calibration equipment or that  
3 there was --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are so-called  
5 latent errors, right?

6 DR. ELAWAR: Correct.

7 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Slipping there.

9 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

10 DR. ELAWAR: Correct.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the models that  
12 are in the Calculator do not deal with latent errors,  
13 do they?

14 MR. JULIUS: They do in both.

15 DR. ELAWAR: Yes, they do. The pre-  
16 initiators. The pre-initiators are latent errors that  
17 lay dormant until --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the pre-  
19 initiator and latent are not the same thing. I mean,  
20 pre-initiator means during a test they make a mistake.  
21 Latent means that it's buried there someplace and it  
22 will --

23 DR. ELAWAR: That's a pre-initiator.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are. They are.

25 MR. JULIUS: That's part of the screening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 process. We're identifying these pre-initiator errors  
2 that become latent and that will effect the PRA  
3 results and should be included in the PRA.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Some of them. Some  
5 of them.

6 DR. ELAWAR: They will not be revealed  
7 until suddenly you need them --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have any  
9 idea how often we find procedural deficiencies?

10 DR. ELAWAR: Well, that's a good question.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, we're  
12 talking about it, but does it make any difference to  
13 the numbers.

14 DR. ELAWAR: I mean, are we giving certain  
15 weight to the possibility that there is a procedural  
16 deficiency?

17 MR. JULIUS: I don't think so. No, no,  
18 no.

19 DR. ELAWAR: This is only showing the  
20 comprehensiveness. I have never had a case where I'd  
21 say yes, we have bad procedures, here before I would  
22 take a higher value. That's not how it works.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You can't defend  
24 that. Even if you want to say, it's difficult to do  
25 that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ELAWAR: I know. And nobody's saying.  
2 This just shows the comprehensiveness of the guideline  
3 we see here.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't  
5 understand how something can be comprehensive if it's  
6 irrelevant to the model later. I mean --

7 DR. ELAWAR: I don't know of any --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It shows that --

9 DR. ELAWAR: It happened before, that's  
10 all it's saying. And if I'm doing a work here --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But isn't that half  
12 of the model here? I mean, Idaho did studies a few  
13 years ago, I don't know if you're familiar with it,  
14 where they found that a significant number of errors  
15 could be classified or I don't know whether the error  
16 or itself or its cause, could be classified as latent.  
17 And I don't think we're doing much about it, actually.  
18 But maybe that's certifying one that will come later.  
19 I mean, I'm not asking you to solve the problems that  
20 we have now.

21 MEMBER BONACA: Well, I'm trying to  
22 understand out here this --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't think it's  
24 used, Mario.

25 MEMBER BONACA: When you got to this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 component cooling you're trying to find what's the  
2 likelihood that in performing that inspection, okay,  
3 the operator, the equipment operator will leave  
4 something behind. Okay. That's the reason you  
5 attempt here to do. And then that's why I'm confused  
6 with the procedure of deficiency.

7 I mean, I understand if there was a  
8 procedural deficiency that may lead him to leave  
9 something behind --

10 MR. JULIUS: No. No.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah, we have a  
12 problem. Can you hear him? No. We need a microphone.

13 MR. JULIUS: So there are two separate  
14 pieces here. This is the procedure screening on this  
15 screen and the resolution isn't very good. So these  
16 are surveillance tests.

17 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

18 MR. JULIUS: And normally these bottom  
19 three or four wouldn't apply.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

21 MR. JULIUS: Then our good practice is not  
22 only to review the procedures, but it's also to look  
23 at historical data. Because historical events  
24 happened that in spite of the best intended procedures  
25 and the best training, things happen. So we look at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 licensee event reports. And we find in cases where  
2 something has happened, an event, a utility will say  
3 that this was attributed to a procedure but we fixed  
4 the procedure. So that event should be screened. And  
5 that's one approach that's been taken.

6 The supplementary approach that we've  
7 advised is that well maybe that should be taken and  
8 you should consider for screening, but you should also  
9 consider for incorporation of the model. Because if  
10 there's something related to that particular component  
11 or that environment, or the test equipment they're  
12 using that is related to this procedural deficiency,  
13 you might generate future ones in that area.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

15 MR. JULIUS: So this was our generalized  
16 criteria here on the left. And then sometimes they  
17 apply to the procedures, sometimes they apply to  
18 historical events.

19 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Next.

21 MR. JULIUS: All right. The next few  
22 slides are indicating the basis event data,  
23 generalized event data that are collected in various  
24 screens in the Calculator. The bottom left summary  
25 here says it all. This is qualitative data that is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 common regardless of which method you're choosing. And  
2 so we collect it and then combine it differently  
3 depending on the method you're using.

4 So we go basic event data, such as the  
5 event name and the description, what procedures are  
6 being used, how often they're done, what's the period  
7 of testing.

8 And I'm going the wrong way again.

9 The performance shaping factors, these  
10 primarily come from ASEP. This is the equipment  
11 configuration, the I&C layout, the quality of written  
12 procedures and the quality of administrative controls.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Would you walk us  
14 through a branch there of the tree?

15 MR. JULIUS: Sure. So if the highlighted  
16 branch there is if we have a good equipment  
17 configuration and the I&C layout is good, the quality  
18 of written procedures is good and administrative  
19 controls is good, that the basic human error  
20 probability is  $3(e)^{-2}$ .

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. How many  
22 utility analysts do you expect to say that these are  
23 no good? Has anybody ever from any utility say no my  
24 quality of my procedures is poor?

25 I mean, what is this? This is just --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ELAWAR: The configuration is poor. I  
2 could have some cases where I could --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You could, has  
4 anybody ever done it?

5 MR. JULIUS: Yes, sir.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They've sat and  
7 done it?

8 MR. JULIUS: Well, the case where they do  
9 go back to these trees, and typically not in the look  
10 ahead. In the retrospective when we get into the  
11 significance determination factor --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, retrospective.  
13 But prospective, but I doubt that anyone will say --

14 MR. JULIUS: That's right.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- that I have  
16 something poor. So I don't know how useful that tree  
17 is for prospective analysis. For retrospective, yes,  
18 sure.

19 MR. JULIUS: We have seen similar trees  
20 with similar questions for the post-initiators. And  
21 when we have cases when we've gone through and done  
22 this type of analysis and we've gotten the feedback  
23 from the people performing the procedures or the  
24 operators that says, yes, we've got this -- this  
25 procedure in general is written well but for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 scenario you described, we have these kinds of  
2 questions. When we find those things, we use that as  
3 a feedback mechanism to make the written procedures  
4 better.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of course if you  
6 find anything, presumably you find it.

7 MR. JULIUS: That's right.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you always end  
9 up with good, which is not bad.

10 DR. RAHN: But it makes people explicitly  
11 think about that you have to have good procedures.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand there  
13 is a contribution there. But it seems to me that trees  
14 like that are really not helpful in prospective  
15 analysis. Because I don't expect anyone to say, hey,  
16 my plant has bad procedures so I will put a factor  
17 there to increase the failure rate. Come on now,  
18 let's be realistic.

19 Let's move on to the next slide with this  
20 happy note.

21 MR. JULIUS: Okay. Then ASEP is a  
22 development from THERP and follows a similar, a tasked  
23 based or identification of the critical steps and the  
24 potential for recovery. So in the Calculator we have  
25 one screen for the documentation of the critical

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steps. For example, failure to open -- reopen a  
2 manual isolation valve. Then we look at the factors  
3 that are affecting recovery. Is there a compelling  
4 status indication, an effective post-maintenance or  
5 calibration tests, independent verification or a  
6 status check daily or --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Jeff, I'm looking  
8 at the last column there. It says basic HEP three ten  
9 to the minus 2, is that what it says?

10 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then recovery  
12 it says one? What does that mean? That if you follow  
13 this branch --

14 MR. JULIUS: That this branch right now  
15 has no recovery applied.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are these numbers  
17 referring to one branch, the red branch? Probably  
18 because you give media, mean --

19 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So recovery of one  
21 means what? That it will not be recovered. It's a  
22 failure probability, right?

23 MR. JULIUS: That's right.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There's no  
25 recovery? And what's the difference between basic HEP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and mean value of the HEP?

2 MR. JULIUS: On several of the NUREGs the  
3 HEPs were listed as medians and we did the median to  
4 mean conversions. Some utilities have consistently  
5 used medians and some have adopted converting the  
6 values to means.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this particular  
8 one uses the basic as median?

9 MR. JULIUS: And we show both the median  
10 and the mean there.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But this one  
12 uses the basic the HEP as the median, right? Three  
13 ten to the minus 2, three ten to the minus 2?

14 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So basic refers to  
16 some document 1278, or something?

17 MR. JULIUS: The 4550.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19 MR. JULIUS: The ASEP dependency factors  
20 are the actions close in time and the same visual  
21 frame of reference, same general area. Is there  
22 writing down required. So this is the probability of  
23 A and B. They are in close in time, yes. And in the  
24 same visual frame of reference. Yes. Then the level  
25 of dependence is complete.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you in the  
2 quantification then, how do you handle a level of  
3 dependence? Are you going to talk about it?

4 MR. JULIUS: This is where we talk about  
5 the quantification for the level of dependence in the  
6 pre-initiators. So this would be a --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do we have another  
8 slide later or should we talk about it now?

9 MR. JULIUS: We have another slide later  
10 for the post-initiators between our reactions.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How do you handle  
12 these in the pre-initiator? I mean, what do you do to  
13 the probabilities?

14 MR. JULIUS: Oh, we take A and B; A as the  
15 base HEP and B as the recovery probability. We would  
16 adjust the recovery probability B to be a conditional  
17 probability based whether it's qualitatively low,  
18 medium, high; they map to using NUREG-1278 to be 1  
19 plus 19 N over 20 for the low dependency.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you are using  
21 those?

22 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You notice the long  
24 silence?

25 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 MR. JULIUS: THERP is --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I tell you, those  
4 if you think about it, they always give you one or two  
5 numbers. I mean, the formula is misleading. Because  
6 there is --

7 MR. JULIUS: That's right. It's a .5 or  
8 .05 of .16.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

10 MR. JULIUS: Or the base or one, yes.  
11 It's essentially five values. I have thought about  
12 it.

13 So the pre-initiator or the third method,  
14 this is where again we're talking a look at the  
15 critical steps. So this slide just shows the step  
16 number and instruction. And it shows the errors of  
17 omission, a commission table that you would select  
18 from THERP, but it's a similar type of approach.

19 When you use the software it shows the  
20 tables here on the left, the THERP tables are linked  
21 in. And then when you select the item from the table,  
22 you can easily see and go through the checklist. Is  
23 this an analog meter with easily seen limit marks or  
24 a digital meter?

25 The THERP approach does allow for multiple

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 errors of commission. For example, the misreading or  
2 failing to hold the switch over as well as selecting  
3 their own switch.

4 This is our graphical display of the THERP  
5 critical actions and the recoveries. So we list all  
6 the steps that are done and then we typically apply  
7 one of the steps such as open a valve and then later  
8 on check that the valve is open. We showed in this  
9 case that it's assessed with a low dependence, again,  
10 using a similar type of approach to the definition of  
11 the dependence level.

12 And then the THERP summary, what you see  
13 here is that the critical steps, the recovery steps,  
14 what are the actions and the level of dependence, what  
15 the total error is and then what the different  
16 contributions. So, for example, on these event the  
17 5.90 minus 4, the biggest problem is coming through  
18 the reconnecting the pump there and 7.10.5, 2.60 minus  
19 4 out of the 5.90 minus 4 is coming from that steps.  
20 So it allows you then to look back at what is driving  
21 the results as well as the total.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what you have  
23 done is you have developed the software tool that  
24 helps a user of the THERP method for pre-initiator  
25 errors, help the user to use the 1278, essentially,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 NUREG-1278, right?

2 MR. JULIUS: Correct.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is very  
4 useful.

5 Have you changed in a significant way any  
6 of the numbers in that document or have you simply  
7 computerized it?

8 MR. JULIUS: For the pre-initiators we've  
9 simply computerized.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

11 DR. ELAWAR: Changed from medians to  
12 means.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have changed --

14 DR. ELAWAR: We are using means --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I think Swain  
16 made it clear that his best estimates were median.

17 DR. ELAWAR: Well, the industry is using  
18 mean values all throughout.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, you can use  
20 mean values if you did IVAN.

21 DR. ELAWAR: Yes, we did IVAN in the  
22 Calculator and we used that.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What Swain and  
24 Gutman say, they give you a best estimate and two  
25 bounds, right?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ELAWAR: Correct.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the three of  
3 them are consistent with the log normal distribution.  
4 They are consistent. So the middle value is the median  
5 and the others have the fifth and the 95th. So now  
6 you're saying, no, the median -- what he says is the  
7 median we will use as a mean?

8 DR. ELAWAR: That's what we are saying.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, that's not  
10 right. I mean, if a guy says best estimate is median,  
11 I mean you should respect that. If you want to use  
12 means, divide it. You can divide it easily.

13 MR. JULIUS: We have two general camps  
14 within the EPRI users group. One is that, yes, it's  
15 listed as a median and it says the error factor and  
16 here's the way to mathematically convert it to means.  
17 And in general, the ASME standard promotes means, so  
18 those conversions have been done. And the other that  
19 it said that our level of knowledge between the median  
20 and whether it's a median or a means is the  
21 centralized best estimate value and we use the medians  
22 directly.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The mean. Yes. On  
24 the other hand there is strong evidence that the  
25 expert judgments, even if the expert claims that he's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 giving you his mean value, he's really giving you the  
2 50/50 value because our brain doesn't work that way.

3 The mean value as well as the variance are  
4 mathematical occupiers. Our brain doesn't integrate  
5 and get a mean value. Usually we work with -- I'm  
6 surprise that you guys are doing this. But other than  
7 that, I think it's a good thing to do.

8 DR. ELAWAR: Yes, that's a consensus. And  
9 I agree with you, it can go either way. But the --  
10 was different to do those as medians and convert to  
11 means and use that.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, in the  
13 original draft of 1278 --

14 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- the bounds and  
16 the best estimate were not consistent with the log  
17 normal distribution, and there was a major comment and  
18 Swain changed it. So it's not something that he did  
19 on the side. I mean, it was something that he thought  
20 about. Swain and Gutman thought about it and they're  
21 telling you these are, you know, the advice of a long  
22 and normal distribution. I mean, I don't know how you  
23 can take liberties with that and say no, no, no. You  
24 guys who wrote the 1,000 page report don't know what  
25 you're talking about. You are giving us something

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 else.

2 Anyways, shall we go on?

3 MR. JULIUS: Let's. Switching gears here  
4 now to the post-initiator model. When we get to the  
5 end, I'll reanswer your question on what we've changed  
6 with respect to the values and the base reports.

7 The approach is very similar here. You can  
8 see it on the far left of the screen. These are the  
9 basic steps as we step through the different aspects.

10 We start with the basic event data.  
11 What's the label for? It's a description. We fill in  
12 the different cues and indications. And we've left  
13 sufficient field and room here for the primary cues,  
14 secondary cues as well as additional indications.

15 The procedures, list the procedure for  
16 both the cognitive and execution and the types of  
17 training. Is it trained in the classroom, trained in  
18 the simulator and at what frequency or is there a job  
19 performance measure that's associated with this  
20 action?

21 The scenario description, you see from the  
22 screen, we've left it as one big blank text box. So  
23 in general from a software point of view it's a free  
24 formatting field that you could put whatever data you  
25 want in there. From the user group's perspective we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have looked at different human reliability analyses  
2 such as Palo Verda's and several other plants and have  
3 combined a Best Practices. We suggest when you're  
4 doing the evaluation of the scenario, that you  
5 consider the initial conditions, the initiating event,  
6 what's the accident sequence, the preceding functional  
7 successes and failures, what's the operator errors  
8 that are part of this sequence, what's the success  
9 criteria for this action, what's the consequences of  
10 failure and consequences of success? So we lay out a  
11 practical comprehensible approach to defining this  
12 area. And it allows also for documenting then the  
13 inputs from the operator interviews or from simulator  
14 data.

15 Here's the time window that I was  
16 describing with the overall time on the top. That's  
17 the system time window available for action before the  
18 universal damage state. And then we breakdown the  
19 lead up for the action; that there's some time delay,  
20 then a cue occurs. And after the cue there's this  
21 cognitive processing and manipulation. The  
22 manipulation time includes both the time to manipulate  
23 the valves as well as any time to go out if it's a  
24 local action, to get to the area of transport time,  
25 for example.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then from this time window at the end  
2           then we see the time that's available for recovery.  
3           So if we subtract off all these time that's used up at  
4           the beginning and then we also list on there the SPAR-  
5           H, the available time both cognition and execution.  
6           One of those is a difference and one of them is  
7           actually a ratio. So the difference between the system  
8           time window and the time that's been used up, for  
9           example here on the slide here, that's 82 minutes is  
10          remaining for recovery. And then a ratio method, this  
11          82 minutes and there's about 8 minutes needed for the  
12          manipulation. So you could do the manipulation 11  
13          times.

14                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't follow. The  
15          first time 82.3 it says there?

16                   MR. JULIUS: Yes.

17                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's minutes and  
18          it comes from thermo-hydraulics?

19                   MR. JULIUS: That's the -- no. The system  
20          time window, it typically comes from a thermal  
21          hydraulics. And what we've chopped off here is the  
22          ability to link to the thermal hydraulics.

23                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's 120? What  
24          is it?

25                   MR. JULIUS: That's 120 minutes for this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 example.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So why do you say  
3 then the time available for recovery is 82 minutes?

4 MR. JULIUS: This is for recovery of the  
5 first action. Because it takes in this case, there's  
6 30 minutes of delay and 8 minutes to do the action  
7 initially.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 MR. JULIUS: So there's 38 minutes just  
10 getting to it and through it the first time.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then you  
12 realize that something is wrong.

13 MR. JULIUS: And then this is how much  
14 time is now available after that for recovery of that  
15 first failure.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Assuming it was not  
17 caught earlier.

18 MR. JULIUS: Assuming it was not caught  
19 earlier. And some of that could be not caught because  
20 you were doing other things or because you made the  
21 mistake, even the cognition or the execution.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Okay.

23 MR. JULIUS: And that level is used later.  
24 I'll show that.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you are using

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some stuff from SPAR-H?

2 MR. JULIUS: Well, we use that as a feed  
3 to the SPAR-H. Again, we're collecting this  
4 qualitative data and then we're using it in the  
5 different types of methods.

6 When we very first put it down, the time  
7 window documentation and definition was different  
8 between HCR and caused-based decision tree and SPAR.  
9 And we said no, we need the analysts to have a simple  
10 common picture for the timing.

11 So if you were using this for SPAR, then  
12 that was for the timing data.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought SPAR-H  
14 was not one of the models?

15 DR. ELAWAR: This doesn't mean that  
16 analyst use. This is just for a reference in case he  
17 wants to compare it with SPAR-H. That doesn't mean  
18 it's being used in the actual EPRI analysis. It's  
19 just he put it here in case I want to compare later  
20 on, I will have things available to me. But the  
21 bottom line --

22 MR. JULIUS: Yes. There's no possibilities  
23 there. One is that, again, an analysis of an event  
24 such as the significance determination, a local SRA or  
25 somebody might call up and say we did a SPAR analysis

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on this event and we come with a factor of recovery of  
2 X and the utility guy says well I came up with Y. And  
3 when we're looking for differences, this will allow  
4 them to talk in common terms of what kinds of time are  
5 you seeing available for recovering using SPAR.

6 I've also had one of the vendors was  
7 talking about using SPAR as a look ahead for some of  
8 the initial quantification of their human  
9 interactions.

10 And this part might be new to some of you,  
11 in that the cause-based decision tree method, this is  
12 an EPRI proprietary method in that it was developed  
13 through EPRI research funds.

14 What we see here is that there are eight  
15 different decision trees, four of them having to do  
16 with the man/machine interface and four of them having  
17 to do with the way the procedures interact. And it  
18 questions things like availability of information,  
19 failure of attention, misread or miscommunicate data,  
20 skipping a step in the procedure or misinterpreting  
21 the instruction or having a tough decision logic. So  
22 we picked one those of trees, the availability of  
23 indications and shown graphically how we step through  
24 the tree and then have fields to allow for the  
25 documentation of the notes or assumptions when you're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing that event.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Has any utility  
3 submitted a PRA that did the human reliability  
4 analysis this way to the NRC?

5 DR. ELAWAR: Single items, yes. But not  
6 a whole report.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Single items means  
8 what?

9 DR. ELAWAR: Because we have an SBP case  
10 and we need to redo an HRA, we do it by the HRA  
11 Calculator and we'll submit that information.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what does the  
13 NRC staff say?

14 DR. ELAWAR: As far as know, use the  
15 Calculator has never been rejected in terms of  
16 adequacy of HRAs. I have one example for example for  
17 you. I have a Calculator one HRA value and compared  
18 with what the NRC have done in SPAR-H. Things that I  
19 say no I don't take credit for this, because there is  
20 no procedure. In SPAR-H they were taking credit for it  
21 and I'm disagreeing with it. I'm saying that  
22 sometimes that we are more conservative than what  
23 SPAR-H allow.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the issue  
25 really here is when you say EPRI proprietary, what do

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 you mean. Has the NRC staff reviewed it? We are  
2 hunting proprietary information all the time. Has  
3 this been reviewed by the staff?

4 DR. ELAWAR: It was offered for review, am  
5 I right, some three years ago.

6 DR. RAHN: It's available to staff,  
7 whether or not they have reviewed it I don't know.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the staff has  
9 access to it? Okay.

10 MR. JULIUS: I have received comments both  
11 from staff or supporters of staff or from people  
12 around the world that haven't seen or are not familiar  
13 with this approach because of the --

14 DR. LOIS: This is Elrasmia Lois.

15 We did. We reviewed CBDTM and it's going  
16 to be discussed in the next presentation.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good.

18 Boy, I like your arrows there. I mean,  
19 they're so impressive.

20 MR. JULIUS: It's part of the human  
21 factors for the slide.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I know.

23 MR. JULIUS: So there's a lot of data n  
24 this slide, and I was trying to think of a way to  
25 easily convey the general meaning here.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. RAHN: It's also coordinated with the  
2 weather. See, if it wasn't a snow day today, you'd  
3 have blue.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Something else?

5 DR. RAHN: Otherwise it would be yellow or  
6 whatever.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. All right.

8 MR. JULIUS: But what I intend to show  
9 you--

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you what snow  
11 is, Frank? In California, do you know what snow is?

12 DR. RAHN: Yes, I used to know but I've  
13 kind of forgotten.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Something that  
15 comes from the sky.

16 MR. JULIUS: So this isn't something  
17 that's coming from the sky. So this is human  
18 reliability. And I start out with --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does human  
20 reliability come from the sky, Jeff? Is that what  
21 you're --

22 MR. JULIUS: Some perceptions are, yes,  
23 sir, is that it does.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Divine perceptions.

25 MR. JULIUS: So we have on the left side

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 here the cause-based decision tree that produced the  
2 contributor. In this example we have PCB, which was  
3 the failure of attention and skipping a step and  
4 having trouble interpreting the logic. So that's  
5 PCB/PCE and PCG. And then we look at the different  
6 recovery factors available; self review, STA review,  
7 shift change and ERF.

8           This is one of the places where the  
9 Calculator does some suggestions that help improve on  
10 what you would find if you were just picking up the  
11 report. If you were picking up the report, you'd see  
12 this matrix up here, these different factors available  
13 for recovery and you could select, for example,  
14 multiple factors. You could theoretically on this PCE  
15 you could pick extra crews, self-review, shift change  
16 or ERF review. We know from the timing data that was  
17 in put previously, you can see in the upper right hand  
18 slide that the time window was 120 minutes and there  
19 was 82 minutes available for recovery. Because there  
20 was only 120 minutes from time zero, we don't credit  
21 or allow with the software credit for shift change or  
22 the ERF review depending on the timing. If it's too  
23 short. So we take away those possibilities.

24           And we also suggest -- we limit the  
25 operator to pick the best recovery mechanism. Is it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 self-review or is it extra crew. Because there have  
2 been a tendency in former HRAs to pick as many as you  
3 could. Okay. I've got three that's available, I  
4 should do three. And if you appoint one three times,  
5 then all of a sudden you have factor of 1,000 applied  
6 and things disappear.

7 Also the timing in this case we have 82  
8 minutes available fore recovery so we have plenty of  
9 time before recovery. We have a little diagram that  
10 shows if the timing gets restricted that you should  
11 say that the recovery factor is limited to a high  
12 dependency, for example, or a moderate dependence. And  
13 that's what I've shown here on the arrow two going to  
14 the dependency factor column. That if you had a case  
15 where you had maybe 20 minutes available for recovery,  
16 that a moderate dependence should be applied. And  
17 instead of using a 1.1 or 5(e)-2 then you would in  
18 this case a .16.

19 And these are summed across and down to  
20 give the cognitive portion for the cause-based  
21 decision tree.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are all point  
23 estimates, right?

24 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uncertainty later, uncertainty evaluation?

2 MR. JULIUS: That's right.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

4 MR. JULIUS: And for the execution  
5 portion, that's the cognitive and there's performance  
6 shaping factors and stress. The stress was one that  
7 was questioned earlier.

8 The upper left screen is the general  
9 qualitative performance shaping factors; the  
10 environment, the lighting, humidity, heat, radiation,  
11 atmosphere. Are there any special tools, parts or  
12 clothing required. What's the accessibility of the  
13 equipment.

14 Then you see for the stress is the plant  
15 response as expected, yes or no. Is the workload high  
16 or low. And then a separate button for the  
17 performance shaping factors being optimal or negative.  
18 And this is a case that I know present John Forester  
19 hasn't seen before where the previous answer is here.  
20 For example, if you're in emergency lighting or if  
21 you're at a hot humid environment or a smokey  
22 atmosphere, the inputs on that previous screen will  
23 then indicate that you've got negative performance  
24 shaping factors which would tend to drive the stress  
25 level up. This was a recent addition or improvement

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that we've made.

2           Okay. Then we jump over. And this slide  
3 is meant to show the cognitive human error probability  
4 that comes using the human cognitive reliability,  
5 operator reliability experiments.

6           In this approach the timing data  
7 implicitly includes the performance shaping factors.  
8 And that typically comes from operator interviews.  
9 And it's important then and we stress that when you're  
10 getting this timing data from the operators, that you  
11 need to discuss the progression of the whole scenario.  
12 If you call up and ask an operator "Hey, how long does  
13 it take to do this?" He can do anything in five to  
14 ten minutes and there's always success. So it's like  
15 okay, let's start from the beginning. What are you  
16 seeing here and how long it does it take. When you're  
17 going through these different steps, what steps are  
18 done parallel, what steps are done in series and  
19 what's the full progression. Because there's a  
20 tendency to forget some of the time delays or the  
21 distractions that involve getting to the point where  
22 you've got that five to ten minutes.

23           The HCR/ORE approach then also has the  
24 other primary variable, the evaluation of sigma, which  
25 is the variation between the crews. We have the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ability for people to develop their plant specific  
2 data for the sigma. And we provide a simple decision  
3 tree approach for the variation of the crews. You can  
4 also get it from the EPRI experiments that were done  
5 previously.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But sigma is not  
7 representing only crew to crew variability, right? I  
8 mean, I thought it was uncertainty about the time.  
9 It's the sigma of the level of the distribution of the  
10 time, right?

11 MR. JULIUS: That's right. But it's also  
12 meant to collect the variations of the crew.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It may include the  
14 crew to crew variability.

15 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

16 I skipped over showing the third for the  
17 execution because it's the same process that was used  
18 for the pre-initiators; there's the critical steps  
19 recoveries that are applied, look up tables that are  
20 included in the software.

21 Then I've gone back to the main screen  
22 there for the basic event data. And what we show is  
23 that the contribution from the cognitive with and  
24 without recovery, the contribution from the execution  
25 portion with and without recovery and the total human

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 error probability. So you can drill back from the  
2 total human error probability is that primarily  
3 cognitive or execution driven and what's the different  
4 factors.

5 What you don't see here is that the tool  
6 then also provides ability to do this consistency  
7 check so we can print out. Because all the  
8 information is in a database; the list of the human  
9 error probabilities, the basic event ID and some of  
10 these different factors is it high stress, what's the  
11 timing and so you can line them up and then  
12 qualitatively say well that makes sense. This one has  
13 a higher human error prob ability because there's not  
14 much time available, it is a higher stress. And it's  
15 just a cross check that can be done.

16 One new feature looking ahead for 2006,  
17 because it is that time of year, is that one of the  
18 utilities says they have plant specific data for their  
19 cause-based decision trees which was encouraged in the  
20 EPRI report. And they want the ability to put their  
21 own data in for the cause-based decision tree. So  
22 we're looking at adding that for 2006.

23 The one thing we've done, the feature with  
24 having this in a software approach is that now that  
25 for this operator action and using this method, this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 qualitative data can then be opened up when you open  
2 up -- if you say for example you start with the cause-  
3 based decision tree approach, you open up the human  
4 cognitive reliability, all the qualitative data and  
5 the timing data is there. You would add any new  
6 factors such as the sigma and you could see what the  
7 results would be then using a different method.

8           You've asked about the uncertainty. Well,  
9 we have the error factor is primarily derived from the  
10 total human error probability using that simple table  
11 from Swain basically says if it's a low human error  
12 probability we give it a bigger uncertainty factor and  
13 if it's a larger human error probability, it's  
14 smaller. But the approach we've taken is that a lot  
15 of these factors can be driven by some of the  
16 assumptions, either the method that was chosen or the  
17 selection of the stress, for example, or maybe some  
18 variations in the timing values. So with this tool  
19 you can then save this case and evaluate several  
20 sensitivity cases to get a better feel for what is,  
21 for example on lower bound or upper bound, on the  
22 human error probability.

23           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The error factor  
24 essentially is assigned independently of what you did.  
25 I mean, you said you used Swain's --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MR. JULIUS: That's right. We don't take  
2 the Monte Carlo or roll the different error factors  
3 for the different things up into the total. We just  
4 say look at the total and then assign the error factor  
5 based on that.

6                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

7                   DR. ELAWAR: And if I may add a comment  
8 here? That is a little bit more than that. I  
9 usually, and I know my peers also do, the sub tasks in  
10 each qualification from say THERP have error factor  
11 with them. When I look at them at the bottom of my  
12 error factor I compare with sub task and make sure  
13 that there is reasonableness in it, without  
14 necessarily applying Monte Carlo techniques for it.

15                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you have  
16 dependencies, for example, and you use the formulas  
17 that are handle says, it seems to me a major source of  
18 uncertainty is the validity of the formula itself. So  
19 you really have to at the end judge what you have  
20 included in your calculation and what's the  
21 uncertainty.

22                   DR. ELAWAR: That's a valid comment.

23                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which contradicts  
24 your earlier statement for the uncertainties here are  
25 the same as those for the hardware.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ELAWAR: Not the same. There are a  
2 variety of uncertainties for the sub tasks, and I want  
3 to make sure I'm not totally out of range with the sub  
4 tasks.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MR. JULIUS: And before we move on, the  
7 next section of the presentation there's a short  
8 description on the dependency between human  
9 interactions.

10 One of the differences between this  
11 approach and, for example, SPAR or ATHEANA is this  
12 lays out, for example in the cause-based decision  
13 tree, it gives a standardized checklist of here's the  
14 cognitive, eight ways or potential failure modes. It's  
15 hardwired and set that those are eight and you see the  
16 different ways those can fail. ATHEANA takes a step  
17 back and says well are there other questions that  
18 should be asked. This is probably more valid again in  
19 the retrospective review. I think in the prospective  
20 look or application of ATHEANA there'd be a tendency  
21 to fall on well when we're looking ahead there are a  
22 standardized set of here are the typical questions it  
23 asks and it's more difficult to anticipate. For a  
24 prospective should there be something else that is  
25 asked.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And then on a comparison with SPAR, by  
2 going with the caused-base approach and looking at the  
3 tasks and the failure modes and the recovery, we've  
4 taken it another level of detail down below what SPAR  
5 typically asks. SPAR typically in general is there  
6 adequate time, expansive time, what's the procedures  
7 in general. And you don't see the link. You know, is  
8 the fact that the procedures are trained on once every  
9 five years or that the procedures have a wording  
10 problem. That comes through clearer here in the  
11 Calculator and the approach that we've taken.

12           We do have the worksheets from SPAR-H for  
13 both the cognitive and action. And you can see --

14           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You take their  
15 numbers, you take their worksheets but you still  
16 maintain you're not using SPAR-H?

17           DR. ELAWAR: Correct.

18           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

19           DR. ELAWAR: And there's no law against  
20 it.

21           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know there's no  
22 law. But there ought to be one.

23           MR. JULIUS: I would say --

24           DR. ELAWAR: I knew the fact. But as far  
25 as know are not using SPAR-H for their bottom line

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reporting.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They're using the  
3 Calculator?

4 MR. JULIUS: It's not used in the  
5 prospective looking at here's the evaluation of our  
6 HRA update. It is being used in the evaluation of  
7 individual events involved with the significance  
8 determination process.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Just to be prepared  
10 for that.

11 DR. ELAWAR: It make sense.

12 MEMBER BONACA: How do the evaluation with  
13 HRA compare to the one with your two?

14 MR. JULIUS: How does the SPAR evaluations  
15 compare?

16 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

17 MR. JULIUS: We haven't conducted that  
18 exercise yet.

19 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

20 MR. JULIUS: I know in the SPAR-H they go  
21 through and they document their comparison using THERP  
22 and several other standardized approaches. They've  
23 done a consistency check that way. But our members  
24 are just starting to ask for that type of look ahead.

25 MEMBER BONACA: But wouldn't it be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 important or interesting? I mean, at some point for  
2 the utilities if they have been evaluated on the basis  
3 of SPAR-H evaluations, you would want to know how well  
4 you're agreeing with estimations.

5 MR. JULIUS: Right. And that SPAR-H report  
6 was published August of 2005. So that was --

7 DR. RAHN: It takes a while. There's big  
8 quality assurance steps that we have to go through  
9 before we are ready. But, yes, we are going in that  
10 direction and that is important.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Can you  
12 speed it up a little bit, Jeff?

13 MR. JULIUS: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We talked about it,  
15 didn't we?

16 MR. JULIUS: The next few slides are the  
17 dependencies between human interactions. The  
18 development of the events you've seen so far were the  
19 dependencies within human interaction. So the  
20 generalized approach as searched with the human  
21 failure, identification and qualitative definition,  
22 it's addressed during operator interviews. And then  
23 what's of most interest lately, is the double check  
24 with the quantification results. So we're looking at  
25 the cutsets or the sequences and then evaluating the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 level of dependence and readjusting the logic model  
2 accordingly.

3 So the recent feature of the Calculator is  
4 the ability to import cutsets. And then what you see  
5 here in the upper left is cutset number 1 is a  
6 combination of hardware and initiator and human error  
7 reactions. And you can see in this example there are  
8 two human interactions that are in the model. And the  
9 parameters here are the individual probability for  
10 each and then the timing factors that are involved. So  
11 the system time window, the time delays in the  
12 manipulation. And this way you can see whether they're  
13 occurring close in time or not.

14 If you want to drill back out and see what  
15 types of initiators are involved, that's what the  
16 bottom right screen is showing, that this pump that's  
17 incut set number 1 is showing up in the general  
18 transient as well as loss of instrument error cutsets  
19 but it also has these -- for the general transients it  
20 has these hardware contributions. And for the loss of  
21 instrument error, it has these other hardware  
22 contributions. So we're trying to make it easier to  
23 identify those combinations and the scenarios that  
24 they're involved in.

25 We have interfaces, more ability to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combine databases and we export then the results  
2 directly into NUPRO or CAPTAFILE for use in the  
3 quantification. When that export process is done if  
4 a human error probability is quantified to be below a  
5 user defined value of say ten to the minus 4 or ten to  
6 the minus 5, then it's imported as ten to minus 4 or  
7 ten to minus 5, it doesn't import as ten to the minus  
8 12 or 13.

9 Each event then is documented in a written  
10 report for that individual human failure event. Again,  
11 the qualitative factors as well as the quantification.

12 And that's the technical description for  
13 the HRA Calculator.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

15 Who is doing this?

16 DR. ELAWAR: You want to do it? I'll do  
17 it?

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All three of you  
19 guys. All three stand up.

20 I mean, we have extra chairs, don't we?  
21 Yes. All three of you can sit up front there.

22 DR. RAHN: Just in conclusion, Mr.  
23 Chairman. Again, thank you for inviting us here. We  
24 did want to make a few observations.

25 First of all, industry --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Jeff, pull up a  
2 chair.

3 Okay.

4 DR. RAHN: Industry has recognized a  
5 number of years ago that there were inconsistencies in  
6 approach and whatnot. And the purpose of the EPRI  
7 program is to solve those, and we've been working five  
8 years to improve the ability of users of the utilities  
9 to do HRA. We believe most of the prior deficiencies  
10 have been corrected, but again our mission was to  
11 develop a tool that was widely accepted, uniformly  
12 applied and a transparency so that we understood the  
13 strengths and the weaknesses of what we were doing.

14 We believe that the Calculator approach  
15 satisfies the standard, the ASME standard. And we work  
16 also to ensure that it meets the NRC Good Practices  
17 for implementing HRA.

18 Right now the industry believes it meets  
19 its needs for its safety analysis and for its  
20 regulatory needs. And that, of course, was the  
21 important thing that we needed accomplish.

22 We are moving to go beyond PRA level 1,  
23 which is internal events, shutdown others are the  
24 types of things we're working on. And we try to  
25 monitor the research done by others, including the NRC

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and our international partners.

2 We are adapting a fairly conservative  
3 approach in terms of implementing new models. First  
4 of all, we need to have the transparency, the  
5 traceability, defensibility, the useability. That is,  
6 we recognize that we have a need to train our users in  
7 what we're doing. And unless a new procedure is well  
8 documented as, if you will, gone through the test of  
9 time, is well understood we're a little bit slow to  
10 implement it for those reasons.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:

12 I believe that the issue of consistency is  
13 very important. And I think having a tool like this  
14 is certainly a good step forward. But I still think,  
15 though, that you would make a better case if you run  
16 some sort of an exercise where you had two, three,  
17 four different groups; utility people, you know the  
18 way you want the group to be. Give them a sequence or  
19 an event, preferably a sequence, and ask them to use  
20 the Calculator anyway they want and see what you get.  
21 You will get a lot of insights from that.

22 DR. ELAWAR: (Off microphone).

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have to speak  
24 to the microphone.

25 DR. ELAWAR: Most likely we'll do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I'll introduce this issue to our group meeting --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. And  
3 before you do that, please read that paper from the  
4 PSA conference.

5 As we all know here, of course, we will  
6 never have an experimental validation of these models  
7 in the sense that, you know, natural laws are  
8 validated. We will have to rely on people's judgments  
9 and in direct evidence, you know, simulators and all  
10 that. So at least trying to achieve some consistency  
11 and eliminate a lot of the -- well another insight  
12 from the European Union exercises was because they  
13 didn't do only the HRA, they did fault trees. I mean,  
14 at that time they were new, of course.

15 A major insight was, which is not  
16 surprising to us now, was that the major reason for  
17 the discrepancies was that different people used  
18 different definitions, different boundaries.  
19 Different, not necessarily assumptions, but it was a  
20 matter of interpreting what they were supposed to do.  
21 And I think that having a tool like this will probably  
22 go a long way towards eliminating a lot of those, but  
23 I recognize for you guys to demonstrate that and say,  
24 yes, we did this, this is what we found as a result of  
25 that we're happy or we're changing it a little bit. I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really think it would be a great idea to do that.

2 DR. ELAWAR: Yes. That's a good comment.

3 DR. RAHN: And that's a good comment, Mr.  
4 Chairman.

5 I might add that in addition to what  
6 you've just said, it's the fact that we are training  
7 people to the common --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, that's a  
9 value. Yes, you have it on your next slide there.

10 DR. RAHN: So as we have mentioned, we are  
11 training a dedicated core of utility analysts in these  
12 methods. We support university research. We have a  
13 training package which in addition to our normal  
14 training exercises which, like I mentioned, occur  
15 about three times a year for, if you will, self-  
16 training. That's essentially a five day training  
17 course which we have developed in conjunction with our  
18 risk and liability usage groups where people can  
19 essentially go off and self-train. And that's to the  
20 INPO standards.

21 We have comprehensive sort of guidelines  
22 which will compliment the ASME PRA standards. We will  
23 automatically link to commonly used PRA tools in the  
24 industry. And, of course, we are always anxious to  
25 work cooperatively with NRC. We have since we started

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and always invited NRC personnel to participate in our  
2 meetings, and happy to share with the staff any of our  
3 research results, etcetera. And we look forward to  
4 extending this in the future.

5 I think that's --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One last comment  
7 for me.

8 DR. RAHN: Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I appreciated the  
10 discussion we had earlier regarding the models and so  
11 on, and Frank points out that you wanted to include  
12 models that people have used. But I will repeat that  
13 my view is that at some point we have to start saying  
14 or advising the user, look, this model is based on  
15 very questionable assumptions, period. Don't use it,  
16 period.

17 Now the NUREG draft report that you have  
18 not seen doesn't go that far. But at least it's a  
19 very good first step when it evaluates things --

20 DR. ELAWAR: There were some peer review  
21 comment in that direction where questioning the  
22 methods used.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but what's the  
24 result of that? Yes, I know that people are  
25 questioning. But --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ELAWAR: But since those --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's very difficult  
3 to tell somebody whom you've know for years that his  
4 model is no good. It's very hard. I appreciate that,  
5 although people do that to me all the time. But we  
6 have to reach a point where we just stop saying, you  
7 know, oh here's a bunch of model, you pick, you know.

8 Any comments from my colleagues? Mario?

9 MEMBER BONACA: No. I think that I'm  
10 impressed with the level of detail, and most of all  
11 with these activities that are pulling together the  
12 users and providing this kind of training. Because  
13 ultimately it's the only way again to achieve some  
14 consistency and have, you know, a way of comparing  
15 apples and apples between different plans. And  
16 particularly from a perspective of the NRC that is  
17 working with SPAR as a code to evaluate individual  
18 plans and then to quantify in a way that you can  
19 compare plans. This provides another help in that  
20 direction.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Tom?

22 MEMBER KRESS: Well, I think it looks like  
23 a good framework to provide this consistency.

24 I agree with you, George, that an exercise  
25 to demonstrate that you get rid of this user

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 inconsistency would be well worthwhile. I think I  
2 need to see the database that backs up the actual  
3 models. You know, I think it incorporates all the  
4 performance shaping factors in a good way, it looks  
5 way. And it gives you the options on how to use them.  
6 So I'm encouraged by what I see.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

8 MEMBER KRESS: But I have to look at the--  
9 you know, you get a number out of and I have to see  
10 what the number is based on yet.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. That's it.

12 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, gentlemen,  
14 thank you very much. I really appreciate your coming  
15 all the way here to enlighten us. And I certainly was  
16 enlightened. I appreciate that. Thank you very much.

17 DR. RAHN: Well, thank you for your  
18 invitation. And we will take your suggestions to  
19 heart.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We'll recess until  
21 10:50.

22 (Whereupon, at 10:30 a.m. a recess until  
23 10:50 a.m.)

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: We're back in  
25 session.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The next presentation is by the NRC staff.  
2           It will be another view of the human reliability  
3           analysis program and we have Mr. Yerokun, Dr. Lois and  
4           Dr. Cooper. Please.

5           MR. YEROKUN: Thank you, good morning.

6           I'm Jimy Yerokun, I'm chief of the Human  
7           Factors and Human Reliability Section in the Office of  
8           Research. With me and from my group, my section, Dr.  
9           Cooper and Dr. Lois.

10          Also present or will be present shortly  
11          from the Office of Research is Mike Cheok one of the  
12          branches in my office.

13          We have also representatives the folks we  
14          work with from Sandia National Lab. We have folks  
15          from SAIC and we do have people from University of  
16          Maryland. So for the rest of today and part of  
17          tomorrow, we'll hope to give you a very good overview  
18          the HRA activities we have going on.

19          When the presenters come up, I'm sure  
20          they'll introduce themselves at the time when they  
21          come for their presentations.

22          The objective of --

23          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Would you tell us  
24          a little bit about your background. We know the  
25          lady's. It's the first time we see you.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 MR. YEROKUN: I've been here a couple of  
2 times in the past?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have?

4 MR. YEROKUN: I've been in front of you  
5 two times in the past.

6 I started working for the NRC in 1989. I  
7 worked in the original office. I've also been one of  
8 the resident inspectors at one of the sites.

9 I came to headquarters three years ago. I  
10 spent a couple of years in the Office of NRR.

11 Prior to the NRC I worked for the  
12 industry. I worked directly for a couple of utilities  
13 and I also worked for one of the construction  
14 engineering firms.

15 I've been in the nuclear industry for,  
16 say, about 25 years now at various aspects of the  
17 industry; construction, startup, operating and with  
18 the NRC.

19 So the objectives are to provide ACRS an  
20 update NRC's HRA research program activities. We don't  
21 plan to discuss all the program activities, but we  
22 definitely have some of those activities selected to  
23 give you a little more insights into what we're doing  
24 and what the plans we have for those specific  
25 activities.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           One of our objectives we hope to achieve  
2 today also is to obtain some feedback from the ACRS to  
3 inform the planning of those activities we plan to  
4 discuss today and tomorrow.

5           We are especially interested in getting  
6 some feedback on those activities that are in their  
7 beginning stages. That should help us shape the way  
8 we move on with those activities.

9           We also hope today to address some current  
10 interests of the ACRS. We're going to add some  
11 questions and some of the HRA methods, ATHEANA, SPAR-  
12 H. So we hope to be able to address some of those  
13 interests.

14           Just to give a short insight to the goals  
15 and objectives of the HRA research program. The goal,  
16 we support risk-informed regulatory activities. We  
17 have multiple objectives research program for HRA. One  
18 of the objectives is to improve existing HRA methods  
19 or tools.

20           One of our objectives in the research  
21 program is to provide for technology transfer.

22           And we also strive to address emerging  
23 needs, such as HRA for advanced reactors, HRA  
24 capability for a MSS, which this tool is not part of  
25 our discussion topics, but those are some of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 activities we are engaging with our research efforts  
2 in the HRA area.

3 One of the major focuses of the current  
4 HRA research is to support NRC's action plan regarding  
5 PRA quality. So we do have ties to the PRA quality  
6 program goals. And thus far we have completed the  
7 NUREG-1792 which documents NRC's reviews of what the  
8 practices are. And you have also the copy of the  
9 current draft NUREG that contains some of those  
10 existing methods that gives the Good Practices.

11 And today we plan to present our work so  
12 far in this Good Practices and evaluate current  
13 methods against Good Practices.

14 For the briefing overview, we will  
15 provide an overview of the HRA program which provides  
16 some discussions on some specific HRA program  
17 activities and some HRA methods of interest. The HRA  
18 Good Practices, the evaluation of HRA methods against  
19 the Good Practices. We talk about HERA database and we  
20 have colleagues from Halden to present some of our  
21 Halden activities. You know, we obviously are very  
22 involved with the Halden program.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, since  
24 we have to shorten a lot of amount of time we spend on  
25 this, we will be hearing from the Halden people at

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 4:30 today.

2 DR. LOIS: Or earlier if we --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if we finish  
4 earlier. So the HERA data and Bayesian methods will  
5 be tomorrow morning.

6 MR. YEROKUN: All right.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: IF it's okay with  
8 everyone.

9 MR. YEROKUN: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Since these people  
11 are coming from Norway, it's a long way. Okay.

12 MR. YEROKUN: I appreciate that.

13 Before I turn it over, I just want to  
14 point out that a lot of the activities that will be  
15 discussed in the next day or so, we have project  
16 schedules to involve the ACRS in those activities at  
17 the times that are appropriate. So the intent of  
18 today's and tomorrow's briefings would just be  
19 overviews, just a broad perspective of efforts in  
20 those activities. And we do appreciate the ACRS  
21 asking us here to give this big picture view. And it  
22 doesn't preclude us from interacting, obviously, in  
23 the future or specifically with those activities to  
24 get either the approval or the letters of consent from  
25 the ACRS as necessary. I just wanted to --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mentioned it  
2 earlier to Dr. Lois. We have to schedule meetings  
3 with you in the near future. As you know, in February  
4 the full Committee will review the comparison with the  
5 Best Practices. Maybe you can come back later today  
6 or tomorrow and tell us when it would be a convenient  
7 time for you to brief the full Committee.

8 MR. YEROKUN: Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On other major  
10 research efforts you have like SPAR-H and so on.

11 MR. YEROKUN: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you will get  
13 formal letters from the Committee.

14 MR. YEROKUN: Right. We can do that.  
15 That's no problem. All these activities, we have our  
16 schedules laid out and at the appropriate times for  
17 ACRS interaction, we will come --

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because I would  
19 like the full Committee to also be aware of what you  
20 are doing.

21 MR. YEROKUN: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not just the  
23 Subcommittee.

24 MR. YEROKUN: Okay. Good. Right.

25 So with that, Dr. Lois.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: Thank you. I also thank you  
2 very much for the opportunity today to discuss our  
3 activities and get the early feedback.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The microphone.

5 DR. LOIS: I'm sorry. Early feedback on  
6 what we're doing.

7 For the purpose of brief overview of the  
8 human reliability program, I created a picture here  
9 that represents the human reliability program as part  
10 of the probabilistic risk assessment. I guess very  
11 frequently people forget that HRA is part of PRA.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. Can you  
13 move to that chair? Because you're blocking the view.  
14 Thank you.

15 MR. YEROKUN: Okay.

16 DR. LOIS: So when we do a PRA, we start  
17 out with identifying plant challenges, initiating  
18 events and identify how the plant will respond to  
19 those challenges. And as part of that, the system  
20 performance and operator actions. And in the PRA  
21 actually we describe the possible planned responses  
22 and the consequences.

23 So human reliability is the portion that  
24 deals with operator performance of the PRA.

25 And to perform human reliability we have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 established a process which starts again with  
2 identifying the human actions that are needed as part  
3 of the planned response. Decide what is the scope of  
4 the analysis, where we should put the actions in our  
5 model the event tree, etcetera, how we would deal with  
6 dependencies and then to quantify.

7           And quantification, in order to quantify  
8 human actions, we have developed what we call  
9 knowledge-base. We have to understand the plan  
10 preparedness, plan programs, training decision,  
11 etcetera and how those are implemented by the plan as  
12 well as we have to understand how people would react  
13 under accident conditions or not normal conditions.  
14 All that develops what we call knowledge-base and  
15 feeds into the various techniques that we're using to  
16 quantify.

17           And if we were dealing with a physical  
18 phenomena, ideally we would pick the knowledge-base  
19 and use some clear mathematical constructs to describe  
20 the phenomena. That's not the case yet in human  
21 reliability. And as you can see here, we have several  
22 methods that try to depict human performance during  
23 accident conditions.

24           And underneath that I'm going to discuss  
25 what are the issues that pertain to each one of these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 steps. And with respect to the HRA process, we have  
2 issues that were talked before the presentation, how  
3 well the various steps are performed, when we perform  
4 an HRA, consistency among analysts for performing HRA  
5 using the same or different methods. And the other  
6 constraint we have is that current methods primarily  
7 address full power reactor mode and while low power  
8 shutdown and external events are also important from  
9 a human reliability perspective.

10 And what do we do about it? We mentioned  
11 that EPRI long time ago has developed SHARP 1  
12 establishing the steps for performing human  
13 reliability. The ASME developed standards and I guess  
14 ANS developing standards for low power shutdown.

15 The ASME went a level below that and  
16 developed the Good Practices to support the standards  
17 in limitation for human reliability. But we have to  
18 expand those, the guide and development, to new  
19 reactors as we develop HRA methods, low pressure down,  
20 external events, etcetera.

21 With respect to the knowledge-base -- I'm  
22 sorry, this is kind of --

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's fine.

24 DR. LOIS: Taken from one and I guess PC  
25 to another changed the fonts, etcetera.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           The big issue is understanding human  
2 performance under accident conditions. And within  
3 that, what are the important performance shaping  
4 factors and how the performance shaping factors  
5 interact, and what are the dependencies. And again,  
6 we have a better knowledge-base developed -- I'm  
7 sorry, full power and reactor generation.

8           We believe that EPRI expanded the  
9 knowledge-base, brought in the issue of the errors --  
10 dealt with the errors of commission, identified the  
11 importance of contextual aspects on human performance  
12 during accident conditions. But we continue to  
13 improve. We're collecting data. We have a database  
14 where Halden is helping us in developing on performing  
15 simulator experiments. And we're starting new work,  
16 as Jimmy suggested, for new reactors. And hopefully  
17 we'll get to low pressure down and external events.

18           With respect to the techniques, the issues  
19 are that none of them appears to have encompassed all  
20 of the phenomena that have taken place regarding human  
21 performance under accident conditions. There is the  
22 issue of consistency of method application and still  
23 disagreement among methods and what method is better,  
24 what are the important PSFs and how they interact.

25           In terms of resolution, we did the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evaluation of methods with respect to Good Practices.  
2 That is we perceived that this is the first step  
3 towards accomplishing a better understanding and  
4 agreement among methods.

5 Currently we focused on domestic methods.  
6 In the future we're going to look at the nondomestic  
7 methods. We're developing Bayesian tools that would  
8 assist configuration. And we plan to use the Halden  
9 facilities to test and benchmark the methods  
10 eventually.

11 MEMBER BONACA: Under resolution that we  
12 have ATHEANA, where did you have SPAR-H?

13 DR. LOIS: SPAR-H we'll come to discuss.  
14 SPAR-H, we believe that because it is built a lot on  
15 ATHEANA, used a lot of the concepts, it has its own  
16 entity though. It --

17 MEMBER BONACA: But it has those  
18 performance factors as considerations of that. Now  
19 clearly reading the material it's communicated that  
20 ATHEANA is a superior method. But it will be  
21 interesting to understand how superior. ATHEANA is  
22 like a nuclear weapons; it's hidden and is never used.  
23 So we are left with big questions about that.

24 DR. LOIS: And these are the issues of  
25 interest that we are going to discuss today and will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 address.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

3 DR. LOIS: Okay.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

5 DR. LOIS: So with that overview --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I have a question,  
7 Erasmia?

8 DR. LOIS: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Has anybody from  
10 NRR ever said in reviewing a licensee application I  
11 cannot make a decision here because the human  
12 reliability analysis is not good enough or I don't  
13 have enough information? Have they ever said that?

14 DR. LOIS: Yes, they have. We have --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because my  
16 impression is that they always make a decision.

17 DR. LOIS: We have a lot of interaction.  
18 As a matter of fact, the Good Practices and the  
19 evaluation of HRA methods came as a recommendation  
20 from NRR. When we did the evaluation of the various  
21 PRAs for the purposes of the Reg. Guide 1.200, which  
22 is the PRA quality, we were part of the team and  
23 evaluated the licensee's HRAs.

24 So do we have everyday question on HRA?  
25 Probably not. But NRR has its own experts, HRA experts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you wish. But we are having a lot of interactions  
2 with NRR.

3 Also it has to be recognized that it is  
4 the user if you're in regulatory space is evolutionary  
5 in the sense that in the past we were using PRA just  
6 for specific purposes and now we're using it in  
7 licensing space, etcetera, etcetera. Therefore, the  
8 technology, the PRA, the issue of quality of PRA, HRA  
9 and how well the various methods are suited for  
10 various applications, it becomes more and more  
11 apparent and it's needed to be addressed.

12 MR. YEROKUN: If I may just add, it's also  
13 not so much an issue of somebody in NRR coming up with  
14 I can't make a decision unless I have HRA input, but  
15 it's more I need more input from HRA to make a better  
16 decision.

17 For example, the rulemaking activities.  
18 You're familiar with the rulemaking, proposal making  
19 for manual action would be heavy HRA involvement in  
20 trying to develop support for that. It could be going  
21 in a different direction, but there is still the HRA  
22 involvement in providing support for whichever way  
23 that goes. So it's more we need HRA to make a better,  
24 more risk-informed decision as opposed to not being  
25 able to make it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: I think we'll ask John and Alan  
2 to come.

3 So the first topic to discuss is the  
4 evaluation of HRA methods against the Good Practices.  
5 Dr. Forester and Dr. Kolaczowski, both help here.  
6 But I'll say we'll explain later. Actually, we have  
7 taken the input of the general HRA community.

8 In terms of background or in terms of  
9 outline, I'll discuss the background, why we do this  
10 work, what we have done. I'm going to just remind  
11 what are the Good Practices or the HRA approaches.

12 I'll summarize the results and then we'll  
13 discuss the individual methods. And at the end we'll  
14 talk some of what we learned and where we're going to  
15 go next.

16 Why we do this work? I guess, as we said  
17 before, to address PRA quality issues for the use of  
18 PRA in regulatory space.

19 We're developing guidance for performing  
20 in reviewing HRA in two phrases; the Good Practices  
21 was phase 1, the evaluation of methods against Good  
22 Practices is phase 2.

23 The status is that we have created a draft  
24 report which we have for internal review. And that  
25 includes the ACRS Subcommittee. We're going to go to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 full ACRS Committee in February as it's planned now.  
2 We plan to publish it for public comment in March and  
3 then revise for publication in September.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if you get any  
5 comments from the ACRS in February, you don't plan to  
6 incorporate them before public comment?

7 DR. LOIS: We'll try to address this. We  
8 hope that this discussion with the Subcommittee will  
9 give the opportunity to ask to get the bulk of the  
10 comments. And going to the full Committee we hope we  
11 will have addressed the more crucial ones. But a  
12 month in between will be, hopefully, enough. But  
13 that's a good point. And probably we should -- it just  
14 depends on how many comments. We can always change  
15 from March to April.

16 The approach that we took to evaluate the  
17 methods is we started out comparing the methods step-  
18 by-step with the Good Practices. And, indeed, we gave  
19 ATHEANA and SPAR and SLIM/FLM to external review.  
20 Jeff Julius reviewed ATHEANA and SPAR-H and SLIM/FLM.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So let me  
22 understand. When you say "review," you mean their  
23 comments are what appear here in the document or that  
24 was a separate review.

25 DR. LOIS: No, no, no. Their comments in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this document. But, however --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah, so the review,  
3 the comments we see in the document on ATHEANA and  
4 SPAR-H come from outside?

5 DR. LOIS: And as a matter of fact, what  
6 we did, if I finish. We had this initial review. And  
7 then we had an expert meeting in June where we  
8 presented the results of this initial review. And Jeff  
9 was there and Wendall was there, and many other  
10 experts. The Idaho HRA group --

11 DR. FORESTER: People from NASA.

12 DR. LOIS: People from NASA. The Halden  
13 people. We had quite extensive HRA expertise. And we  
14 presented the results. And as part of that activity,  
15 it was recommended that we should look deeper into the  
16 underlying technical basis and address the underlying  
17 technical basis as well. Because the Good Practices do  
18 not go as deep in the quantification aspect of it.

19 And then also it was recommended to  
20 discuss the methods as intended to be used versus has  
21 been used, practiced.

22 And also we had a session on what is  
23 needed, what we should do from now on. And that was  
24 also part of the meeting.

25 So we revised the reviews. And this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 revision hasn't been seen by the reviewers of ATHEANA,  
2 SPAR-H and SLIM. This is the first time that. We have  
3 not communicated with these extended reviewers. I  
4 think we will through the public review process.

5 So we revised the --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On other thing.

7 DR. LOIS: Yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you ask people  
9 from the outside to review these models, are you  
10 compensating them for their time?

11 DR. LOIS: Yes. So that was NRC's -- it  
12 was not a public review process.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

14 DR. LOIS: It was contractual process  
15 through the NRC. But it was, again, with respect to  
16 Good Practices.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 DR. LOIS: So we have expanded their  
19 review to address the underlying one.

20 And here we are for your reviewing  
21 feedback.

22 I don't think I should focus on that.  
23 This applies whether the Good Practices -- remind  
24 ourselves what we're going to talk next.

25 These are the methods that were reviewed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 It was domestic methods, those that are used by  
2 licensees and NRC.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you didn't feel  
4 any need to review MERMOS or CREAM?

5 DR. LOIS: That will be the next step.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you will include  
7 them later?

8 DR. LOIS: Yes. Right now the scope of  
9 our work was those methods that are primarily used by  
10 licensees for applications and also by the NRC for its  
11 own evaluations.

12 What are the results? The summary? Well,  
13 actually, it was recognized that most of what we call  
14 methods are just quantification tools. Very few  
15 methods provide guidance on how to do human  
16 reliability and up to the analyst to decide what are  
17 the steps and how well would implement the steps. An  
18 exception is ATHEANA that it is provide a method on  
19 how to do an HRA.

20 With respect to guidance on how to do a  
21 human reliability, again we mentioned here the EPRI  
22 activities. That they do very good job having many of  
23 the Good Practices. And since this is an early work,  
24 the issue of identifying errors of commission and  
25 contextual aspects were not covered.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The HRA methods that are used by EPRI  
2 typically are referencing SHARP and SHARP1. But on  
3 the basis of NRC's reviews, earlier studies, at least  
4 this point here does not have experience on the kinds  
5 of applications that EPRI covered this morning. We  
6 haven't seen this in production, any of this. But  
7 IPs, etcetera, really show question mark whether or  
8 not the SHARP and SHARP1 guidance was used as part of  
9 the analysis.

10           With respect to the quantification tools,  
11 actually what we see here is the quantification tools  
12 are THERP, ASEP, ASME, etcetera. It reflects an  
13 evolution of the thinking or an evolution of people's  
14 understanding of what are the important inferences on  
15 human performance when they respond an initiating  
16 event or an accident condition.

17           Also, early methods are a little bit more  
18 simplistic. They address human behavior in a more  
19 simplistic manner.

20           And as methods progress, they become more  
21 complicated but also bringing a better understanding  
22 of human performance. And also the advances of the  
23 social and behavioral sciences that they did through  
24 reviewing events and also performing research  
25 examining those issues.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           And different approaches have different  
2 capabilities into capability to translate this  
3 qualitative information, the underlying knowledge-base  
4 into a number.

5           Also a note here is that different methods  
6 are development and have developed for different  
7 purposes.

8           Some of the strengths. Some methods  
9 provide very good and clear technical basis of the  
10 underlying method. A good step-by-step guidance on  
11 how to use the tool. And also traceable analysis.  
12 And it doesn't mean that the same method in those  
13 strings are related to different methods.

14           Weaknesses, weaknesses with respect to the  
15 technical basis that some methods are using. And here  
16 I make a point that these evaluation appears to lead  
17 to indicate that some methods have questionable basis  
18 to the point that its use may not be desirable.

19           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So that was one of  
20 the things that I noticed as I was reading the report  
21 and we'll come to individual methods later, but let's  
22 make a general comment here. The general tone is, you  
23 know, you don't go beyond saying questionable, or you  
24 might say the validity should be justified. Is that  
25 indirect way of saying to people don't use it? And if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it is, why don't you just say it or is it too soon to  
2 say that? Because you're putting a tremendous burden  
3 on the reviewer who presumably will use this document.  
4 The poor guy, you know, doesn't know what you know.  
5 And he sees here words like -- I'll tell you in a  
6 second. "The validity of such generalizations is  
7 questionable. There will be a great deal of  
8 uncertainty in the results obtained using these  
9 method." And then there's a whole list of weaknesses  
10 and at the end there are five lines that say, on the  
11 other hand there are some strengths.

12 You are indirectly telling the world it's  
13 better not to use this method. I'm wondering why  
14 don't you come out and say that?

15 DR. LOIS: In the meeting we have the  
16 expert meeting that we had in June discussing all of  
17 this, we were debating whether or not we should say  
18 this method is very weak and therefore not applicable  
19 or should not be used. On the other hand, people felt  
20 that methods may be good enough for some applications  
21 and therefore if you do a very high, you know, a  
22 conservative analysis or a high level analysis, maybe  
23 ASEP may be okay. For a more detailed analysis may  
24 not be.

25 So the concept of the tool bags was kind

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of more recommended as opposed to totally disregarding  
2 methods. However --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, this  
4 perpetuating the situation where we have a bunch of  
5 models out there.

6 Anyway, go ahead.

7 DR. LOIS: However, I think we're kind of  
8 willing to identify some of the methods that may be  
9 more -- less desirable to be used. And also the next  
10 step that we believe that should be taken is do a Reg.  
11 Guide or an SOP which characterizes the capabilities  
12 of the method for what application. And that clarify  
13 further.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I mean, I  
15 appreciate the difficulty of generalizing and saying,  
16 you know, you will recommend yes, no on every method.  
17 No, you can't do that because some methods indeed may  
18 be useful in some instances. But in a case where the  
19 whole thing rests on some very questionable  
20 assumptions, it seems to me you should send a clear  
21 message that the NRC would not be willing to  
22 entertain, you know, applications that involve this  
23 method. Because this happens in every field that is  
24 new, although I don't know how new this is, but it's  
25 new, it doesn't have an established state of knowledge

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and so on. But there are all sorts of models and  
2 methods and people are reluctant to express strong  
3 views. But eventually we know that some of these  
4 methods will sink.

5 And this reminds me of the PRA procedures  
6 guide of 25 years ago when people were not sure  
7 whether Bayesian methods were the right way to go,  
8 there were vested interests and so on. So it says  
9 here's one way, here's another way. And then what do  
10 we see years later? No one's using.

11 So I think in some cases you have reached  
12 the point where you can say -- you know, you don't  
13 have to say this is stupid, but you can say it is not  
14 advisable to use this method or something to that  
15 effect. I think that would be much more useful to the  
16 reviewer.

17 Because remember, the reviewers they have  
18 other things. They have to approve a licensee  
19 application and so on. They cannot go back and read  
20 the whole literature to figure out. And when you tell  
21 the reviewer the use of this method is questionable,  
22 I don't know what he or she can do with that.

23 So that's something that I think, you  
24 know, is something you want to consider.

25 DR. LOIS: Absolutely. And I think that's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 my last bullet we tend to go towards that.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

3 DR. LOIS: But your input is very valuable  
4 here.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you can put at  
6 the end this method is dropped.

7 DR. LOIS: Recommend not to be used.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah.

9 DR. FORESTER: Yes. I guess I would  
10 comment. In some cases there may be some data out  
11 there that is proprietary or something that, say, we  
12 can't really make the final decision necessarily. It  
13 just appears to be that way.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If it is  
15 proprietary, John, you reject it. If you don't have  
16 access to the basis of the method, you say the NRC  
17 will not review applications of this.

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: This is Alan  
19 Kolaczowski.

20 And my only comment, George, is that now  
21 that's an NRC policy decision. As NRC contractors, we  
22 can perhaps provide some advice to the NRC, but that's  
23 an NRC policy decision.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It is a policy of  
25 the Agency. I mean, we are not approving results of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 methods we have not reviewed, right? So, you know,  
2 why should HRA be any different?

3 DR. LOIS: And the word "review" here  
4 should be qualified because it's more with respect to  
5 Good Practices. It's not a review in the --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's up to you  
7 experts to decide. I mean, I'm not taking any latitude  
8 you have.

9 DR. LOIS: The word review, that is  
10 review--

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I mean the last  
12 several years I have seen detailed reviews from the  
13 staff on Westinghouse reports, General Electric  
14 reports and they're all proprietary but the staff has  
15 reviewed them. The staff is comfortable. They have  
16 made comments. GE came back and said this is how we  
17 respond and so on.

18 Okay. Findings?

19 DR. LOIS: With this broad overview, what  
20 we're going to discuss here, John and Alan, the scope  
21 of the methods, the underlying model data,  
22 quantification approach, strengths and weaknesses;  
23 that's how the presentation has been structured.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

25 DR. LOIS: Who's going first.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 DR. FORESTER: Alan's first.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're going to  
3 go over all of them?

4 DR. LOIS: Yes.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, but giving them in  
6 total we're going to try to save some time. What  
7 we'll all do, as Erasmia just point it out, each  
8 review method has a scope slide and then an underlying  
9 basis slide, quantification slide and then strengths  
10 and weaknesses. I don't think we need to tell the ACRS  
11 Subcommittee, remind them what THERP is and what ASEP  
12 is, etcetera. So I'll try to go through in each case  
13 the scope, underlying basis, etcetera very quickly  
14 because I think what's probably more of interest in  
15 this presentation is our view of the strengths and  
16 limitations.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But let me ask you  
18 this, Alan. Yes, I agree with you.

19 Look at this bullet that says "Diagnosis  
20 contribution to error is handed with time reliability  
21 curves?"

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is a statement  
24 of fact.

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you giving now  
2 any advice to the user what that means? Is that good  
3 for some screening purposes or some quick analysis but  
4 not so good if you -- I mean, if there is a human  
5 action somewhere that is really critical, are you  
6 saying you shouldn't do this, you should go to  
7 something more detailed?

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: In the draft report  
9 that we have I think we've gone, perhaps part way at  
10 addressing your issue. Perhaps we haven't gone far  
11 enough.

12 You'll recall at the end of each review  
13 there's a sort of a list of questions that says if you  
14 as a reviewer have a submittal and they've done it  
15 using THERP, here's some things to think about. And  
16 to pick on that one in particular, I believe under  
17 some of these methods we've indicated clearly if  
18 there's reason to believe that the operator action is  
19 dependent not so much on time, it's more dependent on  
20 other PSFs, if you will, well then you have to at  
21 least question whether just use in a time reliability  
22 curve is even the right method to use. Because if you  
23 believe it's not driven by time, it's driven by  
24 something else, some procedural deficiency perhaps or  
25 some environment; he's got to go out in the snow and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go turn this valve. Maybe the ergonomics is much more  
2 important factor and yet you're pretending to believe  
3 that the diagnoses is driven by time and you're using  
4 a time reliability curve. You certainly have to  
5 question whether that's even the appropriate method to  
6 use.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I haven't seen  
8 such crisp statements in the report, is what I'm  
9 saying. And also you seem to seem to rely on the verb  
10 "question" a lot which, you know, the reviewer may not  
11 find very useful.

12 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Understand.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you tell  
14 him, you know, because of all these reasons in this  
15 case don't do this, then I think people understand  
16 that. That's all I'm saying. I mean, your  
17 recommendations would benefit from a little stronger  
18 statements.

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Understood. Understood.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

21 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Understood.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Good. Let's  
23 move on.

24 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

25 DR. LOIS: Oh, I'm sorry.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, that's good.  
2 That's good. Never be sorry.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: THERP, you know,  
4 primarily addresses pre and post-initiates. It's been  
5 around for a long time, etcetera. Primarily it breaks  
6 human error down into a diagnostic phase and then an  
7 implementation phase.

8 Wait, I want to get caught up here where  
9 I am here. Just bear with me. Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Slide 14.

11 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay. And primarily  
12 you come up with a diagnosis probability, you come up  
13 with an implementation failure probability and then  
14 you sum them up to get the total. And it does provide  
15 some guidance on assigning uncertainty, the  
16 distribution about the number that you get. But that  
17 uncertainty distribution, as has already been  
18 commented during our earlier presentations, is  
19 primarily based on what value you get out of this  
20 process.

21 If you have a .1 failure probability, then  
22 it's going to tell you to assign a -- excuse me. An  
23 uncertainty bound of more bigger than maybe a factor  
24 of five because you don't want the maximum to go  
25 greater than one. And on the other hand, if the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 failure probability is small, the believe is that the  
2 uncertainty is larger and it will tell you to assign  
3 a larger uncertainty.

4 The uncertainty doesn't really come from  
5 the analysis and the context, etcetera. It's just an  
6 assigned value based on whatever point estimate you  
7 come up with.

8 Okay. Next slide.

9 I've already indicated it primary uses a  
10 time reliability curve.

11 No, let's go on to the next one. I've  
12 already covered this.

13 So what are some of the strengths and  
14 weaknesses of the THERP analysis? Clearly, one of the  
15 strengths in THERP is especially we're dealing with  
16 the implementation phase of the error. It prescribes  
17 a rather detailed task analysis so that you really  
18 understand what the operator has to do to implement  
19 this action, whether it's calibrating a device or  
20 whether it's a post-initiator action. And that's very  
21 valuable, provides very valuable qualitative insights.

22 It's been applied widely across many  
23 industries. There's a large pool of experienced  
24 analysts. A lot of people, for the most part,  
25 understand THERP and generally how to use it. It's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 been around a long time. There's a lot of experience  
2 had there, which in a way gives it a strength.

3 There's a good qualitative discussion of  
4 a broad range of potentially relevant PSFs. On the  
5 other hand if you look over on the weakness side and  
6 particularly the last bullet, unfortunately only a  
7 small subset of those are actually they tell you how  
8 to treat them quantitatively in the analysis.

9 So if an analyst wants to treat some of  
10 the other PSFs, there's no direct way to do it in the  
11 guidance that's provided in 1278, so hence the analyst  
12 has to decide how to factor these other PSFs. Like,  
13 well maybe I should increase stress by something  
14 higher because of some other PSFs I'm looking at. And  
15 that's when you start getting analyst-to-analyst  
16 variability.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm intrigued by  
18 your second bullet under weaknesses. Not implemented  
19 as intended.

20 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What do you mean?

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: And again, I think we  
23 just wanted to highlight. That again because this has  
24 been around a long time and we do have an experience  
25 base growing on how people use THERP, unfortunately a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 lot of people just go into the tables and use the  
2 numbers without having read the first ten chapters of  
3 THERP so that they really understand how to use those  
4 tables and when to pick the right value out of this  
5 table or this table or this table. They think they  
6 can just go into the table, see the heading, and say  
7 this is for pre-initiator umpty-umph and my stress is  
8 high, so the number must be .03 and you go use it.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now we were told  
10 earlier by EPRI that there is a lot of leg work that  
11 you have to do before you use. Is there anything  
12 there that says go read the first ten chapters?

13 DR. ELAWAR: Those ten chapters --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think there are  
15 20.

16 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, whatever.  
17 Seventeen or whatever.

18 DR. ELAWAR: Are usually read in order to  
19 make a decision as to where would I go and which table  
20 I would use in the THERP.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not talking  
22 about you personally.

23 DR. ELAWAR: Well, as far as I know most  
24 HRA models do have a lot of leg work in determining  
25 where should I go, what should I use. And they're

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not repeated each time, too.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now I wonder  
3 whether the word "weakness" is the appropriate word  
4 here. I mean, is it really the fault of Swain and  
5 Gutman that people don't use it as intended?

6 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: No, that's a valid  
7 point. Some of the things that are listed in the  
8 weakness column are not always a weakness of the  
9 method, per se.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's a practice.

11 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: But it's also a  
12 weakness of a common practice that we tend to see out  
13 there.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I wonder whether  
15 there's another word that's more appropriate.

16 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Perhaps there is. We  
17 could think of something. Negatives and positives  
18 about the use of the method are something. Okay.

19 So that's sort of the story on THERP.

20 Moving to ASEP. Again, I think most  
21 people here are probably pretty familiar with ASEP, so  
22 we won't go over the scope and an underlying basis in  
23 too much detail.

24 It's basically a simplified THERP. It was  
25 put together so that systems engineers or PRA analysts

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 with perhaps not a lot of HRA background could at  
2 least have a method that they could use where they  
3 didn't have to read the first 19 chapters of THERP and  
4 could still get out what was believed to be a  
5 reasonably yet probably conservative number based on  
6 a few things to be considered to come up with this  
7 HEP.

8           Its basic approach is to take the pre-  
9 initiators, assign a generic error rate and then based  
10 on how many checking type recoveries you have, you  
11 assign some additional probabilities which tend to  
12 lower the basic error rate.

13           Post-initiators, again just like THERP  
14 uses a diagnostic implementation model approach.  
15 However, it's a simplified version of both of those  
16 models that are used in THERP, but it essentially  
17 follows the same process.

18           Next slide.

19           I've already mentioned pre and post-  
20 initiators are quantified based on an adjustment of  
21 essentially a generic or, if you will, in the case of  
22 the post-initiators an initial error that you assign.  
23 And then you adjust those based on a few PSFs.

24           I've already mentioned the use of the  
25 diagnosis is the same, more or less, as THERP.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, there's a fixed set of PSFs.  
2           There's limited guidance for how to apply them. You  
3           basically go to a series of look up tables and curves  
4           and you pick out a number. If in your judgment the  
5           stress is high, and it says if you think the stress is  
6           high, take the basic HEP and multiple it by five or  
7           whatever.

8           Again, the uncertainty bounds are assigned  
9           in ASEP, much the same way as THERP. It's really more  
10          dependent on what the value is, not so much what the  
11          context is.

12          Strengths and weaknesses. Easy to use,  
13          simplified technique.

14          Tends to lead to a thorough analysis pre-  
15          initiators. A lot of effort went into how to analyze  
16          pre-initiators in ASEP. We didn't have that before.  
17          And actually does, I think in my people's judgment, a  
18          pretty good job of coming up with pre-initiator HEPs.

19          It does explicitly handle, again,  
20          diagnoses and implementation. That's a strength.

21          And I think, and again this is more of a  
22          judgment thing, but I believe the results are commonly  
23          accepted as reasonable for what we call not far from  
24          average context.

25          And another positive is that the screening

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 approach does require some analysis. You do have to  
2 do some amount of leg work, thinking, etcetera to even  
3 come up with the screening values. And that's  
4 probably a good thing. At least it forces the analyst  
5 to do some thinking, even in assigning screening  
6 value.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does "average  
8 context" mean? Does it mean what most people would  
9 anticipate or --

10 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I'm going to put my  
11 ATHEANA hat on here now for a moment.

12 Basically that the scenario is one that  
13 operators are used to seeing in a simulator, etcetera,  
14 and things aren't so -- like the plant isn't getting  
15 into a physical regime that's really almost  
16 unexpected, not well understood, etcetera. Now you're  
17 starting to get into error forcing context, and that's  
18 a whole other issue.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: On the weakness side.  
21 And, again, this is probably not -- the first one is  
22 not so much fault of ASEP, it's just because it is so  
23 easy to use, analysts may use the technique without  
24 really having the HRA background to use it. It's so  
25 easy, it's easy for an engineer with very little HRA

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 background to go in and start picking numbers out of  
2 tables and perhaps misapplying it.

3           Judgments about the PSFs and the context  
4 are made by the analysts, again with little guidance.  
5 That's why we would almost argue you should have  
6 somebody with some HRA background even using ASEP.

7           It cannot directly handle more extreme or  
8 unique PSFs, as I pointed out. It's really good for  
9 average context, if you will.

10           Same data limitations as THERP. All this  
11 data is coming primarily from judgment, etcetera.

12           Next slide.

13           I'll hand off to John, he's going to cover  
14 a few others. And then I'll come back to a few others.

15           DR. FORESTER: Okay. I'm going to discuss  
16 now the HCR/ORE method that was published in EPRI TR-  
17 100259 which was mentioned this morning. This is one  
18 of the methods that is included in the HRA Calculator.

19           The method focuses on really on estimating  
20 nonresponse probability of post-initiator human  
21 actions only.

22           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Excuse me. Is this  
23 the first time that you gentlemen see this, this  
24 evaluation? You have not seen it?

25           MR. JULIUS: I participated

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in a meeting, so I saw this.

2 DR. FORESTER: Yes, Jeff has seen some of  
3 this.

4 So in general, the approach doesn't really  
5 address errors, per se. They're just looking for the  
6 likelihood of nonresponse. Essentially the assumption  
7 is that over time they'll figure things out and they  
8 will make a response. So there's not really a focus  
9 on errors or they sort of assume the correct  
10 diagnoses.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But speaking of  
12 that, I remember reading a paper on the cognitive  
13 psychology literature many, many years ago that said  
14 that they have done some experiments and their  
15 conclusion was that if the subjects had not figured  
16 out what was going on within 80 minutes, then they  
17 would never figure it out.

18 DR. FORESTER: Without 80 minutes?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Eighty, eight-zero.  
20 Now, it could have been 60, but I think it was 80.  
21 But it's interesting because it gives a different spin  
22 to this that, you know, there is a certain amount of  
23 time within which people can figure out what's going  
24 on. But given a very long time, it's not clear. Well,  
25 I think if you give them five years, they'll probably

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 figure it out.

2 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we're talking  
4 about, you know --

5 DR. FORESTER: Sure, I understand.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- giving them  
7 three hour versus an hour and a half. That they found  
8 that it was irrelevant. I mean, if they couldn't  
9 figure it out, they just couldn't. And I'm wondering  
10 how relevant that this or whether such a conclusion is  
11 supported by other people's experiments. Because that  
12 was a single paper.

13 DR. FORESTER: Right.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you familiar?  
15 I mean, you're a psychologist?

16 DR. FORESTER: Yes, I am. I'm not familiar  
17 with that paper, per se. But, you know, generally the  
18 kind of time frames we're looking at in accident  
19 scenarios move a little faster than that. And they  
20 will be forced to do something eventually, fairly  
21 quickly generally.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But will they  
23 figure out what's going on; that's the question.

24 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: George, this is Alan  
25 Kolaczowski.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Again, it's an event a long time ago, but  
2 TMI, I mean look, it went for quite a few hours. And  
3 they didn't really understand what was going on before  
4 that operator came in on a shift change and said, you  
5 know, I think we may have the PORV stuck open. And  
6 that was many hours later. And then they finally  
7 closed and get an injection going, etcetera.

8           So sometimes new cues, new person,  
9 whatever all of a sudden it's a whole new ballgame.

10           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But if a  
11 model, though, puts a distribution there that has a  
12 pay --

13           MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: You could still maybe  
14 do it.

15           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, maybe  
16 within some reasonable time you figure it out, then  
17 you have to question that, right?

18           MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

19           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I'm not sure  
20 that any of the models consider saying anything. Maybe  
21 when we talk about Halden, maybe they can figure out  
22 an experiment to see whether that is a valid thing?

23           DR. LOIS: They're doing some experiments.

24           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On that subject?

25           I know they're doing experiments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: No. But we can --

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: In ATHEANA in the  
3 recovery step one of the things you consider is what  
4 are new cues available, is there new staff available,  
5 etcetera, or could you be in a mindset that therefore  
6 you're just never going to figure it out.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: So I think it's  
9 somewhat addressed in there.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's see if  
11 they can figure out an experiment.

12 DR. FORESTER: Okay. Yes, there's  
13 cognitive aspects like tunnel vision where people get  
14 focused in on a particular kind of diagnoses and  
15 there's anxiety involved and so forth and they will  
16 tend to focus. But as Alan pointed out, sometimes  
17 other cues will come up later on that may get them --  
18 it's certainly possible.

19 DR. LOIS: Let me rephrase. In some of  
20 the Halden experiments time has been used as a measure  
21 of success or completion of the task, etcetera. So  
22 we'll have some information later on on that.

23 DR. FORESTER: I'll just note, too, that  
24 the HCR/ORE method as written in that document does  
25 include the CBDT method, too, to address the longer

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 time frame events. So the ACORES, the TRC, which I'll  
2 talk about, for long time frame events, the CBDT is  
3 recommended.

4 I do need to give you a little bit to  
5 understand the underlying model I think for this  
6 method so we can discuss the strength and weaknesses.

7 As it indicates there, it's a simulator  
8 measurement-based TRC. It relies on a couple of  
9 parameters, of estimating a couple of parameters. And  
10 this can be obtained from crew response data. They  
11 look for the meeting response time in a particular  
12 accident scenario and the standard deviation, so they  
13 look for a measure of variance.

14 Then the idea is that if you have those  
15 parameters, you can estimate the probability of  
16 nonresponse within a given time frame using the  
17 standardizing normal committed distribution. So the  
18 basic idea is if you know what the median response  
19 time is, you have an idea about the standard  
20 deviation, you can essentially look up the probability  
21 in a Z table.

22 Now, the basic approach is really based on  
23 a series of experiments that were conducted by EPRI  
24 called the ORE experiments, operator reliability  
25 experiments. And the idea was that they would go to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 several different plants and they'd run different  
2 crews through different kind of accident scenarios.  
3 And they'd look for how long it took them to respond.  
4 So they'd get an estimate of the median response time  
5 and therefore, then could derive an idea about the  
6 variance and standard deviation. And that this then  
7 generic information that was obtained from these  
8 experiments looking at the both the crews and both the  
9 PWRs and BWRs, that then this generic data could be  
10 used by other licensees for their IPEs and so forth.  
11 So that was the basic idea, was to get that kind of  
12 information to support that process.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They give you one  
14 value for the median and one value for sigma? But  
15 they don't give you any uncertainty about this? Is  
16 that true?

17 DR. FORESTER: It's true. Yes. I guess  
18 another goal of the method was also ACR was a sort of  
19 proceeding methodology and there was some assumptions  
20 in ACR that they wanted to test. So that was another  
21 reason for doing the ORE experiments.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Speaking of the  
23 equation, by the way, there's a typo on page 57. You  
24 have caught it? The equation is not correct?

25 DR. FORESTER: It's not correct. No, I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 haven't caught it then. I'll get it from you.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Thank you.

3 DR. FORESTER: Thank you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Nobody's asking me  
5 what it is. Okay. Let's go.

6 DR. FORESTER: Oh, I want to know, but we  
7 can do it later if you want.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right.

9 DR. FORESTER: Okay. Given that approach,  
10 in doing the experiments they sort of realized that  
11 there are plant-specific differences. So ideally, it's  
12 probably not a good idea to use the generic data to  
13 take the data from their experiments and use those for  
14 another entirely different plant.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If they give you on  
16 several things, they might say that my plant is here  
17 or there. But if it's a single point value, that makes  
18 it even more difficult.

19 So they tell you to go to expert judgment?

20 DR. FORESTER: Essentially, yes. Well  
21 what they ideally they want you to do if you want to  
22 use the approach for your plant, you would identify  
23 the human events you want to quantify and the relevant  
24 accident scenarios and you would run your own crews  
25 through those scenarios and get your own estimates and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 median response time. Then you could calculate the  
2 standard deviation. That would be the ideal approach.  
3 Of course, that's going to require running a lot of  
4 crews through a lot of simulations, which we'll get  
5 back to later.

6 If that's not available, another  
7 recommended approach for obtaining the parameters is  
8 to just use expert judgment from operators. So  
9 basically they would ask the operators how long they  
10 think it would take them to respond in this particular  
11 kind of a scenario.

12 They do have some ideas about you might  
13 use the calculations to let them know when certain  
14 parameters would be available and so forth. And then  
15 from that, they would be able to try and make those  
16 judgments.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But I don't  
18 remember in the document that you are actually  
19 commenting on this, that operators may be optimistic.  
20 Are you saying anything about it?

21 DR. FORESTER: What we're focusing on it  
22 is that it's questionable because --

23 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: It's questionable, yes.

24 DR. FORESTER: -- there's no guidance  
25 given for how to do that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You certainly  
2 comment about that, yes. You would like to see  
3 guidance. Ah, okay. You do have a sentence, aside  
4 from the concerns about operators being able to make  
5 estimates of when they would be likely to do  
6 something, the method provides very little guidance.  
7 Yes. But this is an important issue, though. And I  
8 think I read another paper a long time ago that stated  
9 really the obvious, but they had evidence, that the  
10 operators tend to under estimate the time it will take  
11 them to do something.

12 DR. FORESTER: That's true. And that's  
13 one of Swain's -- actually, that was mentioned in  
14 Swain, too. Anytime you use an estimate from an  
15 operator, his recommendation is double it.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, there is no  
17 implication here that there is malicious attempt on  
18 their part to achieve.

19 DR. FORESTER: No, no, no, no.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They truly believe  
21 this.

22 DR. FORESTER: That's true.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is a standard  
24 example of over confidence, I think. People are more  
25 confident than they should be.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORESTER: Yes. In my experience I  
2 haven't really seen any cases described where expert  
3 judgment was used, but there may be some out there.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is another  
5 interesting statement you have here. The potential  
6 for an actual diagnosis error and the resulting  
7 effects of an incorrect response are not explicitly  
8 addressed in the HCR/ORE method. What was that mean?  
9 I mean, they will tell you they calculate the  
10 probability of nonresponse --

11 DR. FORESTER: Right.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you saying what  
13 if they take the wrong response, what happens, is that  
14 what you mean by this?

15 DR. FORESTER: Well, that's one thing.  
16 What happens is if they fail to make a diagnosis.  
17 Basically, this method by just looking at nonresponse  
18 probability, they're sort of assuming that diagnosis  
19 will occur and will be correct. But there is a  
20 possibility that errors will be made in the diagnosis  
21 and that an inappropriate action could be taken.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 DR. FORESTER: And that really isn't  
24 addressed.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not addressed.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           How about if they tell you that it's not  
2           the business of HCR to do that?  It's the business of  
3           the PRA analyst who develops the event tree so that  
4           you will have a different branch that says, you know,  
5           wrong diagnosis and you do something else?  You know,  
6           it depends on what the method is intended to do.  I  
7           don't think they're going to tell you that, but they  
8           could.

9           DR. FORESTER:  They could.

10          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:  In fact, now they  
11          might.

12          DR. FORESTER:  They might.

13          MR. KOLACZKOWSKI:  And I think that's what  
14          we're trying to indicate here.  And I know you want us  
15          to make stronger statements in the report.  But if a  
16          submittal comes into the NRC and they've done, in this  
17          case let's just say HCR/ORE and no other method or  
18          something, you have to recognize it doesn't treat  
19          diagnostic failure probabilities.  And so if the  
20          reviewer believes that this situation is so complex  
21          that maybe the operator wouldn't even recognize what  
22          is the right action to take, well then you got to  
23          recognize that the method doesn't treat this.  So  
24          hopefully the submittal has already treated the  
25          diagnostic part of the concern, if there is one, with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one of the other methods and now the combined answer  
2 is really the total answer.

3 So we're trying to indicate to the  
4 reviewers what are the weaknesses, perhaps there's a  
5 better word. What is in the scope that you need to  
6 recognize that this treats this but doesn't treat  
7 this. This does this very well, this does this not  
8 very well so when a submittal comes the reviewer  
9 understands what the scope limitations are, what the  
10 weaknesses are even in the stuff that it does treat,  
11 etcetera. And then look at that submittal with those  
12 eyeglasses on.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Speaking of that,  
14 I just remembered. I thought one of the good steps  
15 forward in the development of human reliability  
16 analysis was, I think they called it confusion matrix  
17 about 20 years. Where it was a matrix with initiating  
18 events.

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the idea was to  
21 show that the symptoms of this event might lead the  
22 operators to think that something else has happened.  
23 And in a lot of the cases, in fact they concluded that  
24 even if the operators misdiagnosed, they would take  
25 actions that would be beneficial anyway. I didn't see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 anything on the confusion matrix anywhere. Is anybody  
2 using it? I thought it was a pretty good thing, or  
3 HRA comes after that?

4 DR. FORESTER: No. I think there may be  
5 some people using it. There's a couple of papers in  
6 the late '80s, I think, where they --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. But the methods  
8 that are being reviewed here --

9 DR. FORESTER: Well, we haven't reviewed  
10 that as a method. I mean, that's almost a tool that  
11 you'd use with any even method, possibly. It might be  
12 a tool that ATHEANA might use. It might be a tool  
13 that other methods would use.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But shouldn't that  
15 be part of the discussion that the issue of confusion  
16 and misdiagnosis is not as bad as we originally  
17 thought and here is some evidence that, you know, that  
18 people have thought about it. It was really a very  
19 good paper that was published. I don't remember who  
20 wrote it.

21 DR. FORESTER: Who was it?

22 DR. COOPER: It was Gordon who wrote it?

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Gordon?

24 DR. COOPER: Yes.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But a lot of people

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really felt relieved because before that there was a  
2 diagnosis, on my God, we're in trouble. And then the  
3 guy comes in and shows you that it's not a big deal.  
4 It's really not a big deal.

5 I think the method should put that  
6 somewhere there. And I don't know whether your report  
7 should do that, but I thought maybe you should say  
8 something about it, I don't know.

9 It's not a method, you're right. It's not  
10 a method. It's just a step in developing naturally  
11 the event tree; that's really what is it.

12 DR. FORESTER: Your point was that even in  
13 a lot of cases in power plants, for example, even  
14 though they may diagnosis it --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.

16 DR. FORESTER: -- the responses may still  
17 work out.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The response still  
19 works out, which is really a very comforting thing to  
20 know.

21 DR. FORESTER: Yes, that's true.

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Hard to do bad thing.

23 DR. FORESTER: Okay. I guess one final  
24 thing I want to point out here is that by doing this  
25 kind of -- just looking at performance in simulators,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 really there is no attempt to identify PSFs or factors  
2 that might create problems or plant conditions that  
3 might create problems. It really is a more simple  
4 approach than that.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you done with  
6 this?

7 DR. FORESTER: Unless you want to talk  
8 about strength and weaknesses.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In the report there  
10 are a couple of things I want to mention.

11 DR. FORESTER: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On page 64 there's  
13 while this conclusion may very well be the case, the  
14 data on which it is based is proprietary and not  
15 available. Now that's three red flags for me. It's  
16 not available to you. If it's not, I would say don't  
17 use it.

18 DR. FORESTER: Well, I will say --

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I wouldn't  
20 hesitate.

21 DR. FORESTER: I will say that I have  
22 asked EPRI for other kinds of information, and they've  
23 been very helpful with that. Yes, that's right,  
24 because that's the real detailed data from the ORE  
25 experiments, and we do not have that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But shouldn't you  
2 have it? I mean, if the whole method is based on  
3 those, you should have access to them and treat them,  
4 you know, with appropriate care.

5 DR. FORESTER: Well, what that is is the  
6 basis for using the underlying distribution.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a big deal  
8 here, isn't it?

9 DR. FORESTER: But even beyond that --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then General  
11 Physics Corporations also did experiments and you say  
12 why the validity of this data is unknown. I mean, how  
13 can you use works like that in a regulatory space?  
14 You can't. It can't be unknown to you.

15 And then another comment. There is a  
16 paragraph here that makes absolutely no sense to me,  
17 but maybe it does and you guys can go and correct the  
18 presentations. Page 64, the last full paragraph. It  
19 talks about two screening approaches that are  
20 suggested in TR-100259. I have no idea what you're  
21 saying here.

22 DR. FORESTER: Page 64?

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Does the  
24 method allow for the use of screening conservative  
25 values particularly during initial evaluations of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 HEPs? And you say yes. And what follows the yes is  
2 incomprehensible. You don't have to explain it now.

3 DR. FORESTER: Okay. But make it  
4 comprehensible?

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: So noted.

7 DR. FORESTER: So noted. Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The rest of it, by  
9 the way, reads very well. I mean, I think it's a very  
10 impressive document. This is very good.

11 MEMBER KRESS: What's the error on page  
12 57?

13 DR. LOIS: That was page 64, nothing else,  
14 right?

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The brackets after  
16 the F. And if you're familiar with Word, by the way,  
17 the brackets can be bigger than they were.

18 DR. FORESTER: That was the problem. I  
19 don't need it after what?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: After F. F  
21 brackets dot.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Dr. Apostolakis, I am very  
23 impressed. You read this in detail, didn't you?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Because I  
25 knew you would be here. I knew you would be here and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I had to.

2 So I want to make sure that everybody  
3 understand that I really like this report.

4 DR. FORESTER: Great.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: These are comments  
6 to improve it.

7 DR. FORESTER: We hope the general public  
8 will feel the same way.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: General public?

10 DR. FORESTER: The licensees, EPRI,  
11 etcetera, etcetera.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah, you guys know  
13 you were the general public?

14 Okay. Yes, I already said. I mean, when  
15 you tell the guys the reviewers given the potential  
16 impact of the variation and the sequences, the  
17 validity of such generalization is questionable, there  
18 will be a great deal of uncertainty in the results and  
19 so on, you're essentially telling them, you know, this  
20 is not very good but you don't come out and say it.  
21 And at the very end, you felt that you were too  
22 critical. So you say there are some strengths to this  
23 method.

24 DR. FORESTER: Well, you know there is  
25 strengths --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is the weak  
2 side of you.

3 DR. FORESTER: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, after a  
5 long list of like two pages of bad things. You say,  
6 you know, it may be all right.

7 DR. FORESTER: Well, we do really like to  
8 see lots of simulator exercises. To the extent that  
9 they're willing --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

11 DR. FORESTER: -- to do a whole lot of  
12 that kind of work, that's good information.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. No, I agree.  
14 And I also would like to see them. Don't say they are  
15 unknown. You know, if you'd see them, we'd all be  
16 happy.

17 Okay. Are you done with this method?

18 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

19 DR. FORESTER: The next is the CBDT, which  
20 is also part of TR-100259. Again, it was develop to  
21 deal with the longer time frame scenarios where time  
22 may not be an issue to avoid optimism.

23 And this, as I said, it was developed in  
24 that context but I think over the years CBDT has  
25 become to use more stand alone type of method. And I

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 think even within the HRA Calculator it's indicated as  
2 being used. It's a default method rather than --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me ask you  
4 something else that has bothered me for years.

5 DR. FORESTER: Okay.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In your review of  
7 these methods have the developers of any of these  
8 methods said anywhere and we are using the results of  
9 this other guy and we're building with it, or is  
10 everyone starting from scratch?

11 DR. FORESTER: At that period of time  
12 there's a lot of starting from scratch, except that  
13 most of these methods do rely on the data that was  
14 contained within THERP to adapt that data to do the  
15 quantification within the newer method. But in terms  
16 of how they go about it, it's usually very different.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because every time  
18 I see a report or a paper from this community it  
19 appears that they're working in a vacuum.

20 DR. FORESTER: Well --

21 MEMBER KRESS: And in reality, they're  
22 not. But perhaps it's not enough of an official  
23 recognition or whatever. I mean, to the extent a  
24 method is treating human error as a diagnostic and an  
25 implementation phase, I mean you can trace that back

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 to THERP.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

3 MEMBER KRESS: And even prior to that  
4 time. Do they actually acknowledge that officially in  
5 their report? Many times we don't. I don't know why,  
6 but we don't.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even they're 35 to  
8 55 references at the end, it's not clear how they  
9 really do it. Maybe, you know, it's time to start  
10 doing that --

11 MEMBER KRESS: You can tell there's has  
12 been an evolutionary process.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. That leads  
14 to another question that I had about the document  
15 itself.

16 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is a review  
18 as you are presenting here of the various methods and  
19 models which is, for example, let's say. Wouldn't it  
20 be nice to say somewhere if it's appropriate that a  
21 particular method is more general and it includes all  
22 the useful things that two other methods have? In  
23 other words, have some sort of maybe hierarchy and  
24 say, you know, if you go with ATHEANA for example,  
25 then all the stuff is included in the context and this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 and that; it's more general of other methods. If you  
2 go with this CBDT, it includes the good things of HCR,  
3 but some of the bad things, perhaps, it includes other  
4 things.

5 I don't know whether that's feasible,  
6 especially with the time pressure you have on you now.  
7 But I think a user would probably find that useful too  
8 to say well gee, okay, they're telling me that this is  
9 questionable but then it has some good things. But if  
10 I go to this other method, then I'm covered.

11 I don't know. Is that feasible?

12 DR. LOIS: However, it may be feasible,  
13 but we do view the methods maybe more applicable,  
14 various methods more applicable for different  
15 applications.

16 So, for example, ASEP was created because  
17 of the extensiveness of THERP and the time needed,  
18 etcetera.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right.

20 DR. LOIS: So if you do the current here,  
21 ASEP is second to THERP. But --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And you can say  
23 that. You can say that THERP is more detailed, but  
24 ASEP has certain -- well, the problem -- I mean, the  
25 problem, it's not a problem. But ASEP and THERP you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 probably don't have that issue there because they were  
2 developed by the same guys, right? It was Swain  
3 essentially behind those methods. So I'm sure in ASEP  
4 he says, you know, I'm using a lot from THERP.

5 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But when you have  
7 a separate group developing a method, then you know  
8 that they're relying on somebody else but they don't  
9 say -- and their method, perhaps, is broader, than it  
10 would be helpful to -- if there are such insights. If  
11 there aren't, you don't do it. I mean, it's not that  
12 you have to try to desperately to do it.

13 DR. FORESTER: I understand. It's worth  
14 thinking about, though. To structure something like  
15 that, sure.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So, gee,  
17 you're so slow, John.

18 DR. FORESTER: I know. That was a hard  
19 one, though.

20 I mean, we don't have to spend anymore  
21 time than you guys want to on this.

22 The CBDT, again, it's a little bit unique  
23 in the sense for that time it did begin to focus on  
24 causes of human errors.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So let me ask this

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 then along the same lines as the previous comment.  
2 Has EPRI tried to remedy some of the weaknesses of HCR  
3 in the CBDT method? That would be a useful insight.  
4 Your question did a lot to the HCR.

5 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if I go now to  
7 this more recent model, are some of these questions  
8 removed?

9 MR. JULIUS: The CBDT model was developed  
10 as a follow-on to the HCR looking at the limitation of  
11 the HCR/ORE. And that was the reason for developing  
12 the cause-based decision tree model.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. But that  
14 doesn't tell me whether you have removed some of the  
15 questionable part of HCR. Are you saying that it's  
16 really HCR but more up to date?

17 MR. JULIUS: It did remove by breaking out  
18 or modeling explicitly some of the casual factors  
19 causing you to look at things that were implicitly  
20 included in the timing in HCR.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the fundamental  
22 equation of the log normal is still there?

23 MR. JULIUS: For HCR.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You see --

25 MR. JULIUS: No, no. We go away completely

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to eliminate that equation and go to decision trees.

2 DR. FORESTER: This is an entirely  
3 different approach.

4 MEMBER KRESS: An entirely different  
5 approach, George.

6 DR. FORESTER: It could stand alone. It  
7 doesn't rely on HCR/ORE at all unless you have a short  
8 time frame, then it's unclear exactly how you would  
9 deal with it without going to some method. Because  
10 the CBDT itself does not address time, shorter time  
11 frame than that.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It says here it  
13 serves as a check on cases where the HCR has produced  
14 low values.

15 DR. FORESTER: That was it's intent.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does it mean that  
17 I do HCR first and if I find low values, we'll do  
18 this. Or that was the original motivation for EPRI to  
19 develop this? They realized they were getting too low  
20 values and they say drop part of this and we'll do  
21 something else?

22 DR. FORESTER: I think that's the case.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Now, if EPRI  
24 does this, why don't you say here don't use HCR? I  
25 mean, they're not using it themselves.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. FORESTER: Well, at this time they  
2 would use it. In fact, that paper argued that you  
3 should use it first and only if you're getting out on  
4 the tail of the TRC where the values could appear to  
5 be optimistic, then you would go to CBDT. They don't  
6 use that way anymore. I think in the Calculator it's  
7 more of a primary method. But HCR/ORE is still a part  
8 of that method.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well the Calculator  
10 doesn't recommend the method. The Calculator includes  
11 the --

12 DR. ELAWAR: It shows that difference by  
13 showing those tails.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which one are you  
15 using now?

16 Stick to the microphone, please.

17 DR. ELAWAR: The majority of our members  
18 are using the CBDT -- I know of very few people using  
19 the HCR.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Well, that's  
21 very useful information.

22 DR. ELAWAR: And the information about HCR  
23 having low values and curves are shown people looking  
24 for a method would already know that in front of them.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very good. Thank

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you. That's very useful.

2 DR. FORESTER: Okay. Next slide.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I think we  
4 discussed this?

5 DR. FORESTER: Yes. And you saw some  
6 examples of the decision trees in the EPRI  
7 presentation this morning. There's examples of  
8 decision trees that are used.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are these -- oh,  
10 27. Still 27? Okay.

11 DR. LOIS: Shall I go forward?

12 DR. FORESTER: Yes, go ahead.

13 And then here's some examples. This sort  
14 of describes there's eight different trees, what kind  
15 of issues are addressed by the eight different  
16 decision trees.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Are those given equal  
18 weight?

19 DR. FORESTER: Yes, they are. They're  
20 treated as independent. So when you come out at the  
21 end of a tree, all the values would then be added up.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I would -- if  
23 I consider this PSFs, would that be wrong?

24 DR. FORESTER: No, that would be okay. I  
25 think.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:  Again, what comes  
2           to mind is prospective and retrospective analysis.  
3           Look at procedural formally.  Visibility and salients  
4           of instructions raise keeping aids.  I mean, is  
5           anybody doing prospective analysis going to come in  
6           and say my plant is weak with respect to this PSF.  I  
7           just can't imagine that.  This is useful in  
8           retrospect--

9           MR. PERRY:  George, can I make a comment  
10          here?  This is Gareth Parry from NRR.

11          These things are not PSFs, they're failure  
12          modes.  The PSFs underlie the evaluation of the  
13          probability of these failure modes.  And that's why  
14          they're additive.

15          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:  What do you mean?

16          MR. PERRY:  The different failure -- I'm  
17          sorry.  No, they probably are the PSFs.  But the  
18          individual trees are different failure modes of the  
19          human failure event.

20          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:  Right.

21          DR. FORESTER:  Now the PSFs are the  
22          branches on the trees that feed into the evaluation of  
23          those.  So it's a little misleading to just say you're  
24          just adding PSFs like that.

25          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:  So these are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 PSFs? So what are the PSFs? I mean, when you say  
2 availability of relevant indications?

3 MR. JULIUS: This is Jeff Julius.

4 Generally the PSFs are in the parenthesis.  
5 The location and accuracy, for example, are the  
6 performance shaping factors effecting the failure mode  
7 of the availability of the indications.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the parenthesis  
9 are the PSFs then?

10 MR. JULIUS: That's right.

11 MR. PERRY: And the other things is a  
12 description of the type of failure mode.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But coming  
14 back to the issue of prospective versus retrospective,  
15 it seems to me that a lot of this stuff, and not just  
16 in this method but in many methods, is relevant when  
17 you do a retrospective analysis but for a prospective  
18 analysis, probably is not something that people will  
19 consider.

20 MR. JULIUS: This is Jeff Julius again.

21 Well, we have seen this in their practical  
22 application of these. For example, the performance  
23 shaping factor for place keeping aids, I think there  
24 are people in this room who were with me at operator  
25 interviews where the trainer said oh yes, we use the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 place keeping aids. And then we did the discussion in  
2 the plant walkthrough and they said well, we do that  
3 in training but in actual practice we don't like to  
4 mark up the procedures so we don't use them for an  
5 actual event. So in that case we put those factors  
6 into the HRA update.

7 The other example is the procedure layout  
8 and the procedure wording. There are cases where in  
9 the prospective look ahead you find out that a step  
10 may be varied and could be better emphasized  
11 graphically. And then later that's a suggested  
12 change.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In some cases I can  
14 see that, yes. But in many other cases I'm not sure.

15  
16 MR. JULIUS: But you're right if you're  
17 looking at the general emergency operating procedures,  
18 there's a lot of times the indications are designed  
19 for the actions of EOPs and the procedures are written  
20 to emphasize these actions. So, yes, they're not as  
21 useful in the prospective case.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean how do you  
23 evaluate whether you have a standardized vocabulary or  
24 not? I don't know.

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. ELAWAR: If I may make a small  
2 comment, if I may? During my work the availability or  
3 leverage of place keeping aids was very important. It  
4 factors heavily into the provision of error and as a  
5 feedback to procedural writers, they were adding them  
6 really quite frequently. Now I see where very rarely  
7 I see an action without a place keeping aid for it as  
8 the result of feedback they get from us.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does place  
10 keeping aids mean?

11 DR. ELAWAR: The operator has, if you do  
12 an action, he will sign for it or initial or put the  
13 time. You are guaranteed --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I agree that  
15 some of these are useful. But I believe it would be  
16 better to either have a few comments that some of  
17 these are really more useful in retrospective analysis  
18 than in perspective or separate them.

19 MR. PERRY: I'm not sure, George, that  
20 these are directly the PSFs that are on the trees. I  
21 think some of these are interpretations of them.  
22 Because the intent of those trees was to have decision  
23 points that were objective that you could actually  
24 measure in the terms of a prospective analysis. It's  
25 intended for that. So the question on, for example,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I don't remember standardized vocabulary being one of  
2 the things on the tree. But things like completeness  
3 of information would be. And then this would be  
4 assessed against the specific scenario in which you're  
5 assessing these things. Because the information might  
6 be complete for some scenarios and it might not be for  
7 others.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And that's where  
9 the confusion matrix would be useful, actually, right?  
10 Completeness means can I figure out from the  
11 indication of what's going on, right?

12 MR. PERRY: Right.

13 DR. FORESTER: Yes. For attention to  
14 indications, you know the workload. There's decisions  
15 about is it high workload or is low workload.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, workload --

17 DR. FORESTER: You follow right through  
18 the tree. Yes, and there is some interpretation here  
19 to represent what was in the trees without  
20 representing all eight of the decision trees.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

22 DR. FORESTER: But you can certainly  
23 measure. And not all of these would always necessarily  
24 be important in a scenario. And other times there may  
25 be others that would be important that are not

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 included.

2 So in terms of strengths and weaknesses,  
3 again I thought the use of the causal model, you know  
4 it simply requires analysts to evaluate potential  
5 causes of error. And that's an important thing in my  
6 mind.

7 And there was an effort to look at human  
8 characteristics and factors that would influence human  
9 performance and use that as a model to help them to  
10 identify where things could go wrong.

11 Using the decision trees are fairly easily  
12 to answer the question. Again, you need to develop a  
13 very good understanding of what the context is and  
14 what's involved in the scenario. But if that is done,  
15 then the decision trees can be used effectively, I  
16 think.

17 And also part of the method, even though  
18 there was eight specific decision trees, the method  
19 itself recommends analysts if there are other issues  
20 or other factors they think could be important,  
21 they're encouraged to pursue that and develop and take  
22 those things into account. So it is flexible in that  
23 sense.

24 In terms of the weaknesses, again there is  
25 no guidance. Because it was originally developed to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 simply address cases where there was plenty of time,  
2 it hasn't been tailored, there is no guidance about  
3 how you would use it in terms --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Dr. Kress just  
5 brought to my attention the last bullet of the  
6 previous slide.

7 DR. FORESTER: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which is another  
9 red flag for a regulatory.

10 MEMBER KRESS: No, it was the one before  
11 that.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that is  
13 deliberate violations. Is that what he proposed, the  
14 violations and then in ATHEANA they're circumventions  
15 or something?

16 DR. LOIS: That's right.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, EPRI calls them  
18 violations?

19 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what does that  
21 mean potential? I mean, you have information about  
22 that that these are the shortcuts people take in their  
23 normal operations.

24 DR. FORESTER: Right.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But do we have any

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 evidence? I mean, I know there is evidence that they  
2 do it, but in terms of quantitative impact?

3 DR. FORESTER: No. I guess if I had my  
4 ATHEANA hat on I'd be looking at sort of informal  
5 rules, through discussions you might identify places  
6 where they might decide to take shortcuts through --

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But then you have  
8 to know what to do with that?

9 DR. FORESTER: Right. Well, you factor it  
10 in just like any other kind of factor in terms of how  
11 big of an influence, how frequent it would be and so  
12 forth.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe you should  
14 change the word "violation." Circumventure.

15 MEMBER KRESS: Could you answer that with  
16 a yes or no and then it kicks out for a thing for you  
17 to add?

18 DR. FORESTER: Well, it gets down to these  
19 other kinds of issues. That's sort of a summary of  
20 what the whole thing is about. But there is specific  
21 questions to get at whether there's a potential for a  
22 deliberate violation or not.

23 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, you answer each one of  
24 them yes or no?

25 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: And then you add them up?

2 DR. FORESTER: Yes. It will be yes or no.  
3 That's correct.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: There is always a  
5 potential. I don't know how you decide.

6 DR. FORESTER: But is there any evidence  
7 that you might think that was going to happen?

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But the potential  
9 is there.

10 I think we said enough about this matter.

11 DR. FORESTER: Okay.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Move on.

13 DR. FORESTER: Now we're up to the  
14 Calculator.

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: You want us to keep  
16 going?

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's see, are we  
20 behind? It say evaluation -- oh, it continues after  
21 lunch?

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, so we're going to  
23 continue after lunch, so I mean we could break at any  
24 point. But if you want to keep going, that's fine.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, is this a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 method, though, the HRA Calculator?

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: No.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not a method?

4 MR. JULIUS: It's a software tool, not a  
5 method.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's reviewed  
7 as part of it?

8 DR. FORESTER: Yes. Right.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: How long is this?

10 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, we still have the  
11 Calculator, SPAR-H, ATHEANA --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, you have a lot.  
13 So maybe we should stop now and continue after lunch?

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That's fine. That's up  
15 to you.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

17 MEMBER KRESS: Yes, let's eat.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good idea. Being  
19 unanimous, we will recess until 1:30.

20 (Whereupon, at 12:19 p.m. the Subcommittee  
21 meeting adjourned, to resume this same day at 1:29  
22 p.m.

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1

2

3

1 A-F-T-E-R-N-O-O-N S-E-S-S-I-O-N

2 1:29 p.m.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. We're back  
4 in session. And we continue with the EPRI HRA  
5 Calculator. Is it John or Alan? Alan.

6 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay. So we're  
7 continuing on with some of the method reviews,  
8 etcetera.

9 Again, the next few slides I'm going to  
10 spend a lot of time on. You've heard what the  
11 Calculator is. And it uses a various sets of models  
12 that you can call on.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is that  
14 exception that you're referring to. One exception you  
15 say?

16 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: The sigma decision  
17 tree. And we'll have a couple of slides on it. But it  
18 is something new that was introduced in the  
19 Calculator, so to that extent if you will, there was  
20 a method that was sort of introduced within the  
21 Calculator and not just using THERP or ASEP or  
22 whatever.

23 Strengths and limitations or weaknesses,  
24 if you will. And I think we've talked about some of  
25 these already in the previous presentation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           Clearly, I think using the Calculator  
2 being a software tool, having prescribed windows that  
3 you walk through, etcetera, is certainly going to help  
4 this idea of consistency. As we try to comment here,  
5 it would make it difficult for an analyst to forget to  
6 address something because the screen is going to force  
7 you to basically say, oh, I got to think about this.  
8 I have to decide what I want to do about this PSF or  
9 that PSF. So it's going to help in the consistency  
10 area. It provides some very traceable hard  
11 documentation when you're done, which is obviously  
12 good for subsequent reviews as well as going back to  
13 whatever you did five years ago and looking what you  
14 did and why you made the decisions you made. And  
15 that's very good.

16           There is some flexibility allowed to make  
17 changes to some of the basic model and data, although  
18 I think they would agree that that's really not  
19 encouraged. They really want you to stay pretty much  
20 consistent within the data values, etcetera, there.  
21 But if you have a good reason to not use, let's say  
22 the .03 basic human error probability that's maybe  
23 built in the THERP model or built into the ASEP model  
24 and you want to use something else, there are some  
25 free format fields, if you will, where you can put in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or change that value if you have adequate reason. And,  
2 hopefully, you would document that reason.

3 On the weak side, although --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let me make a  
5 comment on this because I think it's relevant to SPAR-  
6 H as well.

7 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think we have two  
9 competing, I don't know, benefits perhaps. On the one  
10 hand, of course, standardization is a good thing. At  
11 the same time we're trying to standardize something  
12 that is so subjective and should be flexible. And the  
13 question is where can we find the optimum, okay, so  
14 you don't constrain the analysts or the analysts could  
15 use judgment depending on the context or whatever. At  
16 the same time, of course, you don't want to have an  
17 open field where anybody does whatever they please. So  
18 it's really a difficult decision, you know.

19 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: It is. I think you've  
20 summarized HRA almost right there. I mean, that's  
21 what it is. Where I think we're looking for  
22 standardization, some amounts of constraints and yet  
23 not so constrained that when you're dealing with the  
24 deviation scenario, as ATHEANA would say, you can move  
25 outside the normal and do something different.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's true. Yes.  
2 Yes.

3 Okay.

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay. Weaknesses, we  
5 see it although proper training is encouraged. And  
6 you've heard a lot about that and whatever. And,  
7 again, this isn't so much a problem of the Calculator  
8 itself. Again, it's this inherent human nature, we  
9 all want to be lazy I think at times, and when you  
10 have something that's very easy to walk through it at  
11 least is the potential that you can misuse it if  
12 you're not properly trained on its use and whatever.  
13 And I think they are making attempts to avoid that as  
14 much as possible, but clearly --

15 MEMBER KRESS: The other options make it  
16 too hard to use.

17 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes. And we know  
18 there's a method that people would claim makes it too  
19 hard.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They've done it  
21 with the nuclear weapon.

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes. It's been equated  
23 to a nuclear weapon, I believe.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not the same  
25 people.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: That's true.

2 DR. RAHN: You see you have the horns of  
3 a dilemma --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Microphone.

5 DR. RAHN: You see you in the horns of a  
6 dilemma, you know. If we make it too easy, everybody  
7 can use and standardize it that's a weakness, but if  
8 we make it too hard that's a weakness, too.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Absolutely.  
10 Absolutely.

11 DR. RAHN: So finding that middle ground  
12 is always a challenge.

13 DR. ELAWAR: If I may say, at my plant is  
14 a person not trained for it, we may well use our  
15 accreditation. That's a very important thing for us.  
16 So it seems to me that this really should not be a --  
17 because I don't believe people who are not documented  
18 as being authorized and knowledgeable in using in  
19 doing HRAs, they usually do not use it.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I think  
21 everyone that agrees that the team that's doing these  
22 has to include an HRA specialist.

23 DR. ELAWAR: Yes. Yes. I would never  
24 expect somebody --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not that we are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 trying to create business for these guys, but --we are  
2 not. It's important.

3 So when is a person qualified? Having  
4 done it once, twice?

5 DR. ELAWAR: At my place I can say, I  
6 can't speak for industry, we have a lesson plan  
7 written that's for you to be an HRA user, a  
8 practitioner, you have to go this, this and this and  
9 you have to pass a test to make sure that you --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A test? That's an  
11 interesting thing to hear. Okay.

12 DR. RAHN: If I can expand a little bit.  
13 Again, Frank Rahn from EPRI.

14 As industry progresses, as tools progress,  
15 as computer systems progress it's now possible, in  
16 fact if you look at a PRA, make it almost automatic in  
17 terms of updating. What I mean by that is typically  
18 data resides in things like system notebooks, resides  
19 in the PRA itself, it resides in procedures. And to  
20 the extent that we can, that the technology exists, to  
21 do this essentially have hyperlinks between, let's say  
22 a procedure and the PRA simply by almost pressing a  
23 button and operator checking as we go along.

24 As an example if we change the procedure  
25 where, let's say, a time allowed for a certain action

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 was 35 minutes instead of 30 minutes. If you had the  
2 proper hyperlinks so that everyplace that was  
3 referenced, not only cross referenced in the  
4 procedures but cross referenced to the PRA and the  
5 system notebooks, you'd be able to identify what  
6 calculations had to be updated. That example you may,  
7 since we push a button that says update the HRA  
8 Calculator, which then changes the proper point in the  
9 HRA Calculator reflect we've gone from 30 minutes to  
10 35 minutes, which then calculates a new basic event,  
11 basic event probability, puts that in the PRA and  
12 you're finished.

13 So this is really an important thing we as  
14 an industry looking five and ten years out need to  
15 grapple with in terms of how do you do that in way  
16 that allows for: (a) a living PRA, allows efficiency  
17 of the PRA team, if you will, which includes the  
18 analyst to do this on a timely basis and yet do this  
19 in a way that does not introduce errors and think what  
20 particular weakness was addressing, lack of thinking  
21 on the part of the analyst as to what it all means in  
22 the end.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which brings up  
24 another point. I mean, we're interrupting your  
25 allotted time.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: No, that's quite all  
2 right.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A question that the  
4 ACRS has been struggling with the last several weeks  
5 because we're writing -- you don't know that, Frank,  
6 but we're supposed to write a report to the Commission  
7 on the research programs of the Agency. And we do this  
8 every year. Every other year it's a more detailed  
9 report.

10 One question that was raised is what would  
11 we like an NRC staffer to look like? I mean, what  
12 capabilities and tools we would like that person to  
13 have ten years from now.

14 So if we focus now on HRA, what would be  
15 an ideal practitioner of HRA ten years from now. What  
16 do you think that person would be?

17 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Do you want me to take  
18 a stab at that?

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Sure.

20 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: You know, my background  
21 is more I'm a system engineer. And actually the early  
22 part of my career was I was designing nuclear power  
23 plants and stuff. So I come from a designer --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Which ones?

25 MEMBER KRESS: So you're the one to blame?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're the one.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, I did some of the  
3 control and design on Hope Creek and I don't know what  
4 else.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

6 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: And I'm a recent change  
7 over into HRA, maybe in the past, I don't know, two,  
8 three, four years, five years. But I'll tell you, one  
9 of the things that I felt I needed to learn to become  
10 an HRA person, and I'm not sure I've even become one  
11 yet, is really understanding some of the underlying  
12 behavior science stuff what has been to me very  
13 helpful to understand how we go about modeling the  
14 human and why we model the human the way we do,  
15 etcetera.

16 And so I think that to use any of these  
17 methods correctly, if I can use that term loosely, I  
18 think you have to have a basic understanding of  
19 behavioral science's approach and so on and so forth,  
20 which a typical system engineer or a typical utility  
21 person is not going to have. And so you have to train  
22 them in some of those underlying sciences, etcetera,  
23 that really all this methodology sort of sits on. And  
24 I think without that underlying knowledge it's like  
25 building a house without having a good foundation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And that's when you can start misusing these things,  
2 etcetera. So that's one thing that I would offer, is  
3 that I think if you expect an NRC staff person to  
4 review submittals and look at the HRA aspect, I think  
5 that person has to have at least some basic  
6 understanding of the behavior sciences and so on and  
7 so forth and why we break things up into a diagnostic  
8 and implementation phase that most methods use. And  
9 why we think that's adequate and so on and so forth.  
10 I think having some of that basic understanding to me  
11 is vital.

12 So, I've only given you a partial answer,  
13 but --

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes. No, I  
15 think also what Frank said is very important. I mean,  
16 the ability to do these calculations quickly and see  
17 the impact is also very important.

18 But speaking of time, by the way, I'm not  
19 sure that there is a model that will tell me -- maybe  
20 will tell me, but how believable is it, if the  
21 available time goes from 35 minutes to 30, can we  
22 figure out now what's happening? And maybe 35 to 30  
23 is not a big deal, but if it goes down from six to  
24 four, it is a big deal. And maybe that's one area  
25 where we may want to think about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           But I think, yes, these are very good  
2 points. And hopefully in ten years we will have fewer  
3 models that are acceptable by the community. Not  
4 because we declare them acceptable. The community  
5 decides that models A, B and C do capture the  
6 important elements in most of the situations so people  
7 will start using those. I think that is very  
8 important, too. Because right now still we have a lot  
9 of models. And I think your document here that we're  
10 reviewing right now takes a good step toward that.  
11 Because, you know, it's a first time that it is in one  
12 place, the comparison of models against some criteria  
13 that we have reviewed before.

14           Okay.

15           MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think we'll just move  
16 on.

17           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes, you made  
18 some comments. What's the next one?

19           MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: We do want to make a  
20 few comments about the sigma decision tree, which  
21 again is a unique aspect of the Calculator that wasn't  
22 in the --

23           DR. LOIS: So we're done with the  
24 limitations here?

25           MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Huh?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: You covered the weaknesses?

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: He can read them.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we can read  
4 them.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Is there any you want  
6 me to discuss? Yes, we're done.

7 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I'll just make a  
8 comment on the fourth bullet on the weakness side  
9 where the documentation with the Calculator discuss a  
10 lot of PSFs but didn't really quantitatively treat  
11 them. You're hearing now that in Rev. 3 that's being  
12 addressed. So, again, improvements are being made to  
13 help to trying to deal with some of this stuff on the  
14 weak side.

15 We did want to make a few comments,  
16 though, about the sigma decision tree. And John's  
17 going to discuss just the next two slides on that  
18 subject.

19 DR. FORESTER: Yes. Well, this sort of  
20 follows the HCR/ORE approach. And this is something  
21 that was added to the Calculator to be used to  
22 HCR/ORE. And the idea was to have this sigma decision  
23 tree so they could address, they could derive some  
24 standard deviations that would be able to incorporate  
25 some of the plant-specific effects related to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 training, procedures and things like that. So it was  
2 trying to include the ability to address some PSFs.  
3 But it follows straight from what was included in the  
4 original HCR approach, which the ORE experiments  
5 indicated those weren't reasonable to include those in  
6 the model. I guess they were nonpredictive was the  
7 implication.

8 So now they're being added back in, it  
9 wasn't really clear to us what the basis for adding  
10 those parameters back into the monitor.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So my understanding  
12 is that the industry will have a chance to comment on  
13 that?

14 DR. FORESTER: Yes. But we were just  
15 concerned that --

16 DR. LOIS: In a month.

17 DR. FORESTER: There didn't appear to be  
18 a real basis for the standard deviation. There's  
19 assumptions that are made that there was no evidence  
20 for why to support those assumptions. And, again, we  
21 thought those particular parameters had been  
22 invalidated in the original ORE studies. So we were  
23 just concerned about seeing those added back into the  
24 model again.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's a sigma,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 right?

2 DR. LOIS: Is that it?

3 DR. FORESTER: If that's enough, that's  
4 just the point we wanted to make.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: So now we're going to  
6 move on to SPAR-H. We're going to hear more about  
7 SPAR-H, so again I'll go through --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are these comments  
9 you're about to give us come primarily from Jeff?

10 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Again, with the caveat  
11 that essentially Jeff provided the initial comments in  
12 his review. We had that meeting. We got some more  
13 comments. We've reflected those comments into this  
14 version, but for instance Jeff has not seen now the  
15 latest version.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So if you think  
17 that they distorted your views, please speak up.

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Absolutely.

19 DR. FORESTER: And you may not agree with  
20 everything we've said at this point. We've gotten  
21 other comments from other people since that time, too.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

23 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: It's going to sound  
24 like a broken record, I guess, but SPAR-H, again,  
25 treats error as a diagnostic part and an action part.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Interestingly enough, it does not classify or really  
2 distinguish between pre and post-initiator events.  
3 You basically go through the same process and even use  
4 the same PSFs whether you're analyzing a pre-initiator  
5 or a post. So it doesn't really distinguish between  
6 the two and, in fact like I said, doesn't even use  
7 that classification scheme within its framework.

8 And just to keep in mind about what SPAR-H  
9 was originally set up to do, it was to provide  
10 reasonable estimates for regulatory uses, particularly  
11 in evaluating the risk of plant events and also as  
12 something to be used in phase 3 of the SDP process.

13 Next slide.

14 I already mention they look at human  
15 failure as a diagnoses contribution and an action  
16 contribution. Each is quantified separately. You add  
17 it together, you start with a generic rate that gets  
18 modified by eight PSFs. It sounds a lot like THERP  
19 and some of the other ones that we've talked about, if  
20 you will.

21 Wanted to note on the last bullet here  
22 that the error rates and their adjustments to some  
23 extent come from review of all the other HRA methods  
24 and the values that they provide as sort of a means to  
25 ensure some, and I use the terms loosely, validity.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Perhaps it might be better to say consistency with the  
2 other methods. So some amount of validity, if you  
3 will, has been applied to SPAR-H to say does it give  
4 values that I would expect to get similarly using  
5 THERP or using ASEP or using some other method?

6 Next slide.

7 I think I've already really mentioned  
8 these. You start with generic error rates and then you  
9 apply the different PSFs. There are some adjustments  
10 that you can make. For instance, I just want to call  
11 out in the last sub-bullet under the second main  
12 bullet, additional adjustment made if there are three  
13 or more negative PSFs. This is trying to account for  
14 some of interaction that if you're starting to get a  
15 number of negative PSFs being applicable, there's some  
16 further adjustments that need to be made just so you  
17 don't end up with an error rate greater than 1, for  
18 instance.

19 Later on there are further adjustments  
20 made for dependencies among tasks. That can be done  
21 in the SPAR-H approach. The result is treated as a  
22 mean value with an uncertainty.

23 Next slide.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's interesting  
25 that the comments here on page 145 it has to do with

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this pre and post-initiator. It says assuming that the  
2 pre-initiator human failure events will be classified  
3 as action failures, SPAR-H will assign a nominal HEP  
4 of ten to the minus 3. This value was selected based  
5 on a review of existing methods. As noted earlier,  
6 this is significantly lower than nominal HEPs from  
7 ASEP. I guess later on we will be enlightened why  
8 that is so? Why they're significantly lower?

9 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, and again, that's  
10 the first number -- that's the number you start with  
11 and then as you apply as the eight PSFs, that number  
12 could end up coming up.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then there is  
14 another criticism.

15 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Well, I don't know if  
16 that was a criticism as much as just to say that's a  
17 statement of fact, I guess.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. It's a  
19 statement of fact.

20 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: They start with that  
21 number and then they apply the PSFs.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: SPAR-H reads the  
23 PSFs as independent and does not quantitatively  
24 consider interactions among PSFs.

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Although, again, if we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 go back to the previous slide. Just like we saw in  
2 the Calculator, you analyze each PSF and it becomes a  
3 multiplier on basic HEP. So as you multiple these  
4 together, they're being treated independently.  
5 However, even in SPAR-H when you get to the point of  
6 having three or four negative PSFs, there is an  
7 adjustment made to, if you will, account for some  
8 dependencies among those negative PSFs. So that  
9 statement has sort of an exception to it.

10 And further, when you finally get to  
11 looking in terms of dependencies among tasks, again to  
12 some extent you're treating interactions, although in  
13 this case among two different events. But, yes, if  
14 you're just going through the quantification process,  
15 the PSFs are treated as independent.

16 DR. FORESTER: Which is actually  
17 important. You know, there can be interactions and the  
18 effects if one PSF can change given the presence of a  
19 certain levels of another PSF --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, short  
21 available time usually raises the level of stress,  
22 does it not?

23 DR. FORESTER: Right. And actually, you  
24 know, they have a discussion of that issue in the  
25 document. It's not a real specific treatment of a lot

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of it.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Bad ergonomics they're  
3 going to make the time it takes to do it perhaps  
4 harder or perhaps raise complexity. These things are  
5 not really independent. I guess what we're telling  
6 you is the status of HRA in most methods right now is  
7 that we still treat them independently.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, this  
9 reminds me of something. Maybe what we can do with  
10 these methods, especially the ones that are trying to  
11 standardize things, is follow the philosophy of the  
12 risk-informed decision making process. Why is it  
13 risk-informed? Well, we know that you get the results  
14 of the PRA, but then you make a decision using also  
15 other things like defense-in-depth considerations and  
16 so on.

17 In decision analysis the current thinking  
18 is also that you will get the ranking of the  
19 alternative decision options from the formal theory,  
20 but you don't do exactly what the theory says. You  
21 follow that by a deliberative process where the  
22 involved stakeholders evaluate what the result of the  
23 formal analysis is and they start departing among  
24 themselves whether this is the way to go. In other  
25 words, is there anything that maybe has not been

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 modeled, the assumptions perhaps are not a 100 percent  
2 valued and so on.

3 In other words, the trend is to make  
4 decisions, regulatory decisions according to the  
5 regulatory guide or other decisions using decision  
6 theory by ending up to make decisions using judgment,  
7 which is informed by the formal analysis. Perhaps  
8 here, you know, after we use our standardized methods  
9 and so on, we should make an explicit step, include an  
10 explicit step that says now you guys sit back, look at  
11 what the results of the method are and ask yourselves  
12 is this reasonable, does it make sense, do you want to  
13 increase the uncertainties for whatever reason.  
14 Because as we have all agreed, no method is really  
15 perfect. And by making that step explicit, maybe  
16 we'll go a long way towards taking away the burden on  
17 the analyst of producing results that are really their  
18 results. And that probably can ease also the effort  
19 to standardize things because you are giving this  
20 chance to people to question, to do things, right?

21 So maybe that's something for the future  
22 too, to consider. Because I think in real life this  
23 happens a lot, but it's considered an informal step  
24 and so on. And what is happening now in other fields  
25 is that we are making that step explicit. You will

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 not take the results of a formal analysis and say this  
2 is the way I'm going to go. You're going to deliberate  
3 on that. And I think the integrated decision making  
4 process that's in the regulatory guide is really a  
5 good example of that.

6 So maybe here we can try to do something  
7 similar and make sure that at the end the judgment of  
8 the people involved, the analysts of course, is really  
9 reflected in the distributions or the values whatever  
10 it is.

11 DR. RAHN: There are two old concepts  
12 which are just as valid today, I think, as they were  
13 50 years ago. That is first of all the answers from  
14 HRA and another analysis are really a guide to your  
15 thinking.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

17 DR. RAHN: It's not necessarily an answer,  
18 number one. And number two I think Hans Bayan for a  
19 set of documents in '49 that should never use a  
20 computer code to calculate anything until you know the  
21 answer to one significant figure.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's right.  
23 That's right. That's exactly right.

24 DR. RAHN: Both two principles remind you  
25 that--

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But we should make  
2 those explicit. Because sometimes people, especially  
3 people who are not experienced, they might think my  
4 God, I used this method, the method says three so it  
5 must be three. You know, and it's important to --

6 DR. COOPER: If I could comment? Susan  
7 Cooper with Research.

8 I think this could also be another part of  
9 the answer to your earlier question about what  
10 capabilities HRA analysts have ten years from now.  
11 And I would add to what Alan said about the base, you  
12 know having a firm basis in cognitive and behavior  
13 science that they also need to be able to integrate  
14 all of the disciplines that play a role in HRA. PRA,  
15 engineering, you know thermal hydraulics; a number of  
16 different disciplines that actually have input to HRA.  
17 And I think more and more of a job of an HRA analyst  
18 is not for them to sit back and ponder all of this  
19 information and come up with a number on their own,  
20 but to be able to integrate inputs and be a facility  
21 for debate among people representing those disciplines  
22 for them to come to some kind of common understanding  
23 and then assign a number as opposed to have one person  
24 sitting back and mulling at their desk, you know, what  
25 does this all mean.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I absolutely  
2 agree with that.

3 You know, in fact you are familiar. I  
4 mean, I think we all have seen that nice diagram that  
5 Regulatory Guide 1174 has in the middle integrated  
6 decision making process, three inputs and two from the  
7 bottom. It would be nice to have a diagram like that  
8 for HRA and bring some of these things in the boxes  
9 there, maybe one box will ask whether some cognitive  
10 aspects have been omitted or whatever else is  
11 important. I mean, that will have to be a joint effort  
12 with the industry. But I think that would be very  
13 helpful, and especially to users. The users will feel  
14 much more comfortable, I think, if they knew that yes  
15 the guys who are supposed to know are giving me this  
16 flexibility to do things.

17 There is one criticism. This is a  
18 criticism, however, in the review.

19 MEMBER KRESS: Only one, George?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Not from me. This  
21 is from the document.

22 MEMBER KRESS: Oh, okay.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That is not up  
24 there I don't think. On page 154. There is a  
25 discussion of the constrained non-informative prior.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 We'll discuss what it's called prior later. But it  
2 says here SPAR-H, analysts using SPAR-H should be  
3 aware that the C&I prior distribution will in some  
4 cases represent less uncertainty than the  
5 corresponding log normal distribution from THERP. The  
6 C&I prior ignores uncertainty in the mean human error  
7 probability produced by SPAR-H, which could be  
8 considerable based on analyst-to-analyst.

9           Maybe it's more appropriate to discuss it  
10 with the SPAR-H guys later. But this is an important  
11 point. And, again, this point can be accommodated by  
12 having this deliberative process again. Because of  
13 the analysts and the stakeholders believe that the  
14 uncertainty with the C&I is not representative of the  
15 state of knowledge, they will have the license to  
16 change it and, of course, justify why. I mean, you're  
17 not talking about I like it that way. But this is an  
18 interesting comment, I think.

19           That probably comes from your guys?

20           MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: No. Actually, I think  
21 it come from an NRC contractor person, I think.

22           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

23           MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Subsequent to their  
24 initial review.

25           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Right. It

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doesn't matter where it comes from, it's a good  
2 comment.

3 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Great.

5 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I guess we'll move on.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, we'll move on.

7 But I understand we're going to review ATHEANA now and  
8 that's it?

9 DR. FORESTER: We could address SLIM/FLM,  
10 etcetera, if you want. But if you think there's less  
11 interest in that, we can -- yes, we could finish up.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I was going to  
13 suggest that we do that.

14 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, we can do that,  
15 George. But just recognize that we also did do a  
16 review of SLIM/FLM, etcetera. Because there are a  
17 number of utilities that are using that and so we  
18 addressed that one as well.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Although I wouldn't  
20 call SLIM a method for human error. It's a method of  
21 quantifying judgments, period. All right.

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And it's based on  
24 another major assumptions.

25 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: A curve.

2 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes. Okay.

3 DR. FORESTER: Okay. ATHEANA. And as  
4 we've said before, Jeff may not agree with all the  
5 conclusions here. So things have been added.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The arrogance of  
7 this. The arrogance of these things.

8 DR. FORESTER: But it will reflect these  
9 initial inputs.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Everybody knows the  
11 article, right? Look at that. No citation. It's  
12 from the article that we all read at night before we  
13 go to sleep.

14 DR. FORESTER: It's in the paper.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's in the  
16 journal, I know.

17 DR. FORESTER: Yes. No, it's in this  
18 paper, too.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

20 DR. FORESTER: Again, we've talked about  
21 a lot of what ATHEANA does already. But there is an  
22 emphasis in ATHEANA to address in the identification  
23 modeling parts of doing an HRA, which goes beyond a  
24 lot of just qualification methods. And I think it  
25 does it a little bit differently than the way say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 SHARP1 treats it and so forth. And it addresses  
2 errors of commission. And it does in principle the  
3 same concepts can be applied to pre-initiators.

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: I think the last  
5 bullet's worth mentioning.

6 DR. FORESTER: Okay. Although there has  
7 been an emphasis in ATHEANA to identify the error  
8 forcing context, I think at some level that's been  
9 misinterpreted in terms of how broadly what we want  
10 all that to include. The intent is to address both  
11 the nominal case and the deviation scenarios. So we  
12 want to go beyond just the average type of scenario,  
13 the nominal scenario, but we do want to address that  
14 also. So we think context and the development of  
15 context is important for that case also. It's not  
16 just identifying the bad actors that are going to lead  
17 to HEPs of 1, but whether the conditions that could  
18 also make more the nominal case a little bit harder,  
19 or just to be able to understand the nominal case  
20 appropriate, the kinds of information you get within  
21 an ATHEANA we think is important.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think in that  
23 respect you're very similar to the EdF method?

24 DR. FORESTER: Yes, I think that's true.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They don't go to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 context, but it's really the same thing. The same  
2 thing; very similar.

3 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

4 The next slide. Again, just reiteration  
5 that we do try to take a behavioral sciences view,  
6 although I don't think it's right to say other methods  
7 don't do that also. We did try and focus in on the  
8 stage model of information process and consider that  
9 different kinds of factors could influence different  
10 stages. So that's sort of one of the underlying models  
11 of ATHEANA is to try and address that model.

12 Let's see. In terms of the data,  
13 obviously there's no underlying database that we use  
14 since we rely on an expert judgment process for  
15 quantification.

16 The data is essentially the information  
17 that we gather using the ATHEANA search process and  
18 the experience that the analysts bring to the table  
19 and their judgments essentially. So the data is  
20 collected as part of the process. And ATHEANA in  
21 training analysts if you're going to do a PRA at a  
22 plant or an HRA, the people that are going to be  
23 helping the process we try and provide training for  
24 those people on ATHEANA and what some of the important  
25 aspects of both behavioral science and industry

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experience that we think is important. So that's the  
2 sort of the data of ATHEANA. There's no numbers  
3 explicitly provided in the process.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Would you remind us  
5 what NUREG-1624 is about?

6 DR. FORESTER: That is the ATHEANA  
7 document, the ATHEANA NUREG.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, okay.

9 DR. FORESTER: Okay.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I thought you  
11 meant -- isn't there another report where there is an  
12 evaluation of human errors of helping observe?  
13 There's a fairly detailed -- for shutdown? That was  
14 years ago.

15 DR. COOPER: Yes. That was 1698. That  
16 was shutdown. There are actually four NUREGs that  
17 have been published.

18 DR. FORESTER: This describes the ATHEANA  
19 quantification process. Again, we use a formal  
20 facilitator led expert judgment process. Again, we  
21 want to have people, you know operators and trainers,  
22 people knowledgeable about how the plant responds to  
23 situations, familiar with procedures and understand  
24 what will be going on in the scenarios. You know, we  
25 have the hands-on kind of information and the other

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 kinds of information we would gather using ATHEANA.

2 We don't have a preset list of PSFs,  
3 although there is guidance in there about the range of  
4 factors that do need to be considered.

5 And there's an emphasis on, again, taking  
6 the factors that are addressed, the context that's  
7 been identified that seems to be the important  
8 drivers, but considering everything together so you  
9 have a chance to look potential interactions. And you  
10 want to identify the factors that this may normally be  
11 something important but in this context this other  
12 thing sort of renders that one unimportant. So,  
13 again, unless you consider them together in a more  
14 holistic way, which is sort of the basis of what we  
15 want to do, by doing that you'll develop a better  
16 representation of what the important drivers for the  
17 scenarios are.

18 And then in obtaining the HEPs in the  
19 quantification process, we do try to develop a  
20 distribution for the human error probabilities. So we  
21 don't start out with a point estimate. The idea is to  
22 try to develop a distribution, considering both  
23 aleatory factors and epistemic uncertainty in  
24 developing that distribution. So the idea is it's not  
25 a generic, your error factors and things like that,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 are not generic. We try to develop, use the important  
2 factors identified by the analysts to help develop  
3 that distribution.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the price you  
5 pay for that it's difficult to use, is that right?

6 DR. FORESTER: It's perceived as being  
7 that way, yes.

8 Okay.

9 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: You'll notice, George,  
10 we do have weaknesses on this one.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Only because Jeff  
12 reviewed it.

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Okay.

14 DR. FORESTER: I think Jeff would probably  
15 agree it's one of the few that --

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I must say, though,  
17 I was really pleasantly surprised when I read the  
18 report to see these comments on ATHEANA and SPAR-H.  
19 Maybe I had perceived notions that ATHEANA would come  
20 out smelling like roses and everybody else would be  
21 bad. But this is really a very well balance report.  
22 Very well.

23 DR. FORESTER: Thank you, tried.

24 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: We tried to be  
25 objective, really.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Don't over do it,  
2 Alan. Don't over do it.

3 DR. FORESTER: Again, there is emphasis on  
4 context. Not many other methods have that type of  
5 emphasis. Maybe MERMOS does.

6 DR. LOIS: Go to the weaknesses.

7 DR. FORESTER: Yes. I'm trying to decide  
8 what I can skip here.

9 The weaknesses, yes. Just like the other  
10 methods, at some level particular since you're using  
11 expert judgment process, unless you go to the trouble  
12 to really understand what the basis for people's  
13 judgments are and you document that clearly,  
14 textually, the information is there. It describes what  
15 the opinions were, why they were made. Unless you do  
16 that, there's no basis for the HEPs. So it does  
17 require documentation; that's important. If you don't  
18 do that, that is a weakness because you had to way to  
19 trace it if you don't.

20 Obviously, the detailed context  
21 development, particularly if you get into searching  
22 for deviation scenarios, how the plant conditions  
23 might vary that could create problems for the  
24 problems, that is going to add extra time to the  
25 process. There's no doubt about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           It can be complicated. We're still trying  
2 to, hopefully through some of our experience in doing  
3 this, provide more efficient ways of doing that. More  
4 shortcuts, I guess.

5           Let's see. And also, as I said, we see it  
6 as still should focus on the nominal case also. And  
7 maybe in our attempts to try and make sure people were  
8 identifying the deviation scenarios and the kind of  
9 context that really could cause problems, we think  
10 it's also important that even in the nominal case  
11 there's a lot of information that needs to be  
12 considered, and it should be gathered. And maybe we  
13 haven't done as good a job as possible in convening  
14 that information.

15           Okay. That's it.

16           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: John, let me ask a  
17 question.

18           DR. FORESTER: Yes.

19           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you leave this  
20 room somebody comes to you and says, you know, I was  
21 impressed by your presentation and I have this big  
22 PRA. I want you to do the human reliability analysis.

23           DR. FORESTER: Yes.

24           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What would you do?

25           DR. FORESTER: What would I do?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. You would  
2 say?

3 DR. FORESTER: I would say yes.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then what would you  
5 do?

6 DR. FORESTER: For certain.

7 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: After you say yes.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean, to help  
9 you, would you go straight to ATHEANA? Would you do  
10 something else first? Would you use the SHARP  
11 framework? Would you follow the guidance in the Good  
12 Practices. That's a stupid question; of course you  
13 would.

14 DR. FORESTER: Yes, I would. And I would  
15 definitely look at SHARP, SHARP1 in particular. I  
16 think there's a lot of good information --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you would follow  
18 the process and say I will form a team that will have  
19 such-and-such a person and so on?

20 DR. FORESTER: Exactly.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm curious,  
22 though. After you do that, would you jump into  
23 ATHEANA or do something else first?

24 DR. FORESTER: No, I think the HRA -- you  
25 form the HRA team. But I think one thing we think is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 very important is that HRA is involved very early in  
2 the PRA. So that the HRA team or HRA analysts would be  
3 involved in building the models particularly related  
4 to the human performance issues and included in those  
5 models.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So you do  
7 that with system engineers, right?

8 DR. FORESTER: Right. Right.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. You've done  
10 that.

11 DR. FORESTER: Okay. And at that point  
12 you're already in the process of identifying context,  
13 I think.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you would use  
15 ATHEANA?

16 DR. FORESTER: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought I read  
18 somewhere that you guys are recommending that ATHEANA  
19 be used because of its complexity and intensive  
20 effort, that you would use it only for cases where the  
21 human error is really important, which implies to me  
22 there is some sort of screening before that. But you  
23 are saying you are not going to do that?

24 DR. FORESTER: I have seen that written.  
25 And I guess if you want to do a full blown PRA and you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 want detailed answers, then I would use ATHEANA. If  
2 you want --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But why would I  
4 want detailed answers for every human error, also the  
5 human error in the PRA? I mean, those can be what 200  
6 you said? Two hundred. That's a lot for ATHEANA,  
7 isn't it?

8 DR. FORESTER: Well, even if you use  
9 ATHEANA that doesn't mean you can't still do  
10 screening.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Using ATHEANA you  
12 screen? There is a screening step in ATHEANA?

13 DR. FORESTER: Yes. To my mind there is.  
14 You begin to build the models, you begin to add the  
15 events to the models. You're understanding what the  
16 context is. You've done some analysis to the point  
17 that you could assign screening values to events,  
18 reasonable screening values. And then given those high  
19 values if they don't show up as being important, then  
20 there's no -- I mean, that's sort of part of the HRA  
21 process. Then you don't need to do a detailed  
22 analysis of those events.

23 DR. COOPER: Yes. I guess one of the  
24 things that we're discovering with technology transfer  
25 with ATHEANA is that people have this viewpoint that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 if you use ATHEANA, you're using everything. And, in  
2 fact, ATHEANA provides lots of different things that  
3 you don't have to use every time you do analysis.

4 You don't have to use the search scheme  
5 for identifying human failure events every time. You  
6 may start off knowing what the human failure events  
7 are that you need to quantify. You don't need to go  
8 through that process.

9 The other thing is the deviation search  
10 technique. That's basically PRA. You're trying to  
11 identify an accident scenario in its full definition  
12 but from the HRA standpoint. You may or may not need  
13 to do that.

14 The principal thing that I think ATHEANA  
15 provides that's useful to any HRA right now is a  
16 perspective. And that is that context is the first  
17 thing that matters and then you find out what  
18 performance shaping factors are important in that  
19 particular context.

20 And, in fact, if you try to apply any HRA  
21 method to a new technology, let's say we're going to  
22 look at NMSS spent fuel pool or we're looking at  
23 advanced reactors, you don't have a knowledge base  
24 with any HRA method. But you want to try to  
25 understand what is going to matter, what's going to be

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 risky. And so you start off and you say under what  
2 conditions would a person make a mistake. Why would  
3 I care. So you start from that point and then you  
4 work backwards.

5 So it's the perspective that's the most  
6 important. And then you figure out what other tools  
7 you need to use. You may not need to use everything  
8 that ATHEANA provides. I mean, ATHEANA provides a  
9 retrospective analysis approach as well. You don't  
10 need that when you're doing a prospective analysis.

11 So part of it we're finding out is that we  
12 need to be able to try to package these bits, the  
13 various things that ATHEANA can offer, and while it  
14 doesn't provide a screening approach right now, that  
15 may be something that we can do as well.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you take  
17 such a position how can we as an Agency say that when  
18 it comes to reactor oversight, which is really what  
19 we're doing here, right, and we are running this  
20 significance determination process, we're proposing  
21 SPAR-H which does not use context. But then, you  
22 know, we have researchers at the NRC who say that  
23 context is everything and you really have to start  
24 with that. Do you see a disconnect there?

25 DR. COOPER: I think for a while we had

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 more than one thermal hydraulic code we were using  
2 also in the Agency. I mean, we may eventually drop  
3 one, we're just not at that point right now.

4 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: This is Alan.

5 Also, George, I guess first of all I'd  
6 say, no, it's not that SPAR-H doesn't context. But it  
7 may not consider context at the level of detail that  
8 ATHEANA would say --

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you're  
10 considering PSFs in essence you're trying to simulate,  
11 aren't you? That's part of it.

12 DR. COOPER: Yes. But ATHEANA sort of  
13 turns it around backwards. I mean, in most first  
14 generation methods you have a situation described by  
15 the PRA and you say okay, so how are the procedures,  
16 how is the training and kind of a very general sense.  
17 And you were pointing this out earlier on some of the  
18 trees that we were discussing in the presentations  
19 this morning. Who would ever say they had a deficient  
20 procedure? You'd fix it, right?

21 Now, ATHEANA looks at the other direction.  
22 Are there conditions under which the procedure doesn't  
23 match? And there are. I mean, the procedures are  
24 very good. We've tested them out. They're good for  
25 90, 95 percent of the scenarios that we might

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 encounter, but they're not good for 100 percent. What  
2 about that 5 percent? Look at those, how bad is it,  
3 what could happen, can you get all the way through an  
4 accident sequence? So it turns it around. It's not  
5 like my procedures are good, everything ought to be  
6 fine. It's when could they be unhelpful.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, coming back  
8 to John's point. If I were in his shoes and I said,  
9 okay, I'm going to apply SPAR-H first because it's  
10 easier to use. And then I will identify as a result of  
11 this effort five or ten as opposed to 200 human error  
12 possibilities that I really have to understand better.  
13 Then I will go to ATHEANA for that. Where would I be  
14 wrong? And why would that be inappropriate?

15 DR. COOPER: You're cut might not be  
16 right. You're making an assumption about that SPAR-H  
17 is going to get the ordering right to begin with. Or  
18 even that your PRA -- and your PRA model is basically  
19 designed to try to find equipment vulnerabilities,  
20 system vulnerabilities and where the humans come in.  
21 With ATHEANA does is try to find where the operator  
22 vulnerabilities are, where their gaps in knowledge are  
23 and so forth. So I can't say for certain whether it  
24 would or not. I don't know.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I could see

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a criticism of that approach being that if you use  
2 SPAR-H first and then ATHEANA on what SPAR-H has  
3 produced, you may missing other scenarios that may  
4 come from a detailed examination of the contents.

5 DR. COOPER: That's correct.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: On the other hand,  
7 do you appreciate that what you just said is pretty  
8 strong? I mean, how can this Committee now when  
9 people come to us and they said we did a significance  
10 determination process using SPAR-H, how can we say  
11 it's okay when you tell us that it's probably not  
12 okay?

13 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Let me make a comment,  
14 George. I think we can't really answer your question  
15 yet. The parallel I'd like to draw is you're probably  
16 familiar with the ARMEA program back in the '80s.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: And one of the things  
19 that it --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Research money in  
21 everybody's pocket, is that what you're saying?

22 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, that's what it  
23 was. That's right.

24 And you recall back then we had a number  
25 of PRAs and we were beginning to understand what the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CDF was maybe what was dominating, but people had  
2 questions like do you have to model the  
3 instrumentation circuits in detail or not, are we  
4 missing something. And we didn't know. So the ARMEA  
5 in part got created to actually well then let's go do  
6 a PRA and really do it in all its glory detail, and I  
7 forgot, ARMEA it took 2 or 3 years to do, to find out  
8 and answer the question do we have to model this in  
9 detail or not.

10 I think we're in the same thing in HRA.  
11 If ATHEANA is opening an door that says, you know,  
12 you've got to understand context and could we -- could  
13 we be missing the actual risk because we want to  
14 believe that feed and bleed, we know what the "average  
15 feed and bleed" scenario looks like and we have all  
16 kinds of methods to come up with the failure  
17 probability of failure to go to feed and bleed, and  
18 it's .01 or whatever. But is there a 10 percent  
19 chance that the scenario could be different enough  
20 that the human error probability would go to one?

21 Well, if your original value was .01 but  
22 there's a ten percent chance that the scenario could  
23 evolve in a way that would confuse the operator enough  
24 in a way that he would totally fail to go to feed and  
25 bleed, you're missing the risk dominant sequence.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   We don't know if we're missing it until we  
2                   try it. And I think ATHEANA, to really understand and  
3                   answer your question, ATHEANA would have to be applied  
4                   in a probably, unfortunately, a fairly major program  
5                   to take a number of HRA events that we might typically  
6                   see in PRAs and have plant cooperation so we can  
7                   really develop real plant context in terms of  
8                   labeling, training, procedures. Not just make it up.  
9                   And try ATHEANA and see do we get a different answer.  
10                  And if we do, then shame on us; yes, we're missing the  
11                  dominant. And if we don't, then you start questioning  
12                  well then when do we need all this detail.

13                         I don't think we know yet. That's my  
14                         personal opinion.

15                         DR. COOPER: Well, I think there's another  
16                         piece to it, and it's not just the number. It's what  
17                         can understand from the analysis. I mean, all of the  
18                         discussion that we've had today has also talked about  
19                         gathering of information, the qualitative analysis  
20                         until you put a number on the human failure event.  
21                         And the understanding that you can get from the  
22                         results really with any of the second generation  
23                         methods or even the cause-based decision tree at sort  
24                         of an interim point, gives you might insights as to  
25                         what's going on. And the insights are more credible.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I mean if you get a cutset in which the  
2 human failure event is the so called cause from the  
3 THERP table is that they skipped a step in the  
4 procedure, probably you're going to go back to the  
5 crews at the plant and they're saying why would I skip  
6 a step in the procedure, that doesn't make any sense.  
7 I mean, I know the procedure by heart. Why would I do  
8 that?

9 Some of the more recent methods that are  
10 based on event reviews, operational experience and the  
11 advances in cognitive science and behavioral science  
12 will give you a different reason as to why that error  
13 might occur, which you could take back to the plants  
14 and say this is why you might have a problem here, and  
15 they can understand. And, in fact, they should because  
16 that's where -- those are the experts that are going  
17 to be used in the quantification, the trainers and so  
18 forth from operations.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Didn't you use  
20 ATHEANA in some fire scenarios, I understand, the last  
21 year or two? Some fire scenarios were analyzed using  
22 ATHEANA.

23 DR. COOPER: The pressurized thermal shock  
24 studies used ATHEANA. There were four different  
25 studies. I don't think they were published yet.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ATHEANA has been used. I mean, we're going to talk  
2 about this a little bit later. I mean, it was the  
3 basis for some fire HRA PRA procedure.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, I thought so.

5 DR. COOPER: And it's also the basis --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's take the PTS.  
7 Could that study be the first half of what Alan is  
8 proposing? Would it serve as a first benchmark  
9 exercise and maybe have data, look at the same  
10 scenarios without looking at the ATHEANA results and  
11 see how far SPAR-H can go, and then maybe compare  
12 those and start drawing conclusions?

13 DR. COOPER: You could do that.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think you guys  
15 could correct me before, I mean, and I keep coming  
16 back to that infamous European, at that time it was an  
17 European community's exercise. But we have to do  
18 something about it. That table will not go away just  
19 because it's old. We have to replace it by something  
20 that shows that we have progressed.

21 And I appreciate that doing benchmark  
22 exercises in addition to being expensive, requires the  
23 collaboration of a lot of people. But we must do  
24 something about it. And maybe starting small and  
25 taking some scenarios that have already been analyzed

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with ATHEANA, which is the more expensive method, and  
2 then have SPAR-H applied, then we can start making  
3 progress. Because there may be a way of coming up  
4 with a hierarchy that I mentioned earlier.

5 DR. COOPER: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, that this  
7 model encompasses everything else but as you know,  
8 problems, expenses and so on. But if you do this first  
9 and you do that second, then you are going slowly the  
10 right way.

11 But right now I agree with Alan. I don't  
12 think we have enough information to decide on this.  
13 But, you know, your answers, John's and Susan's, I  
14 thought were very interesting.

15 DR. FORESTER: I certainly agree with your  
16 point about benchmarking. We really do need to look  
17 at. For one thing we need to see why aren't things  
18 consistent. I think it'll be important. But taking  
19 the PTS results is a little bit different kind of  
20 problem, because we've already identified all the  
21 contents. Now once you do that, then it could be  
22 argued that another method might produce the same kind  
23 of numbers.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's not just the  
25 numbers. I agree with Susan. It's also the insights.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 Are there any pathways that you couldn't have  
2 identified with different method and so on. So it's  
3 the collection of results. Okay. But of course, the  
4 guy who uses SPAR-H on this should not be aware of  
5 what you guys produced because even if he wants to be  
6 objective, he will be biased.

7 DR. FORESTER: Sure.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think that would  
9 be a very good start, and then maybe later we can have  
10 a broader exercise, maybe through the participation of  
11 the industry trying to compare various methods.  
12 Because as we said earlier, the EPRI Calculator, I  
13 mean it would be nice to have different things trying  
14 to use it on the same problem and then come here and  
15 say look at this slide, how great it is.

16 MR. YEROKUN: We hope to possibly achieve  
17 that.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: David, did you want  
19 to say something?

20 MR. GERTMAN: Yes. This is Dave Gertman  
21 with the Idaho National Laboratory.

22 There is a body of situations upon which  
23 SPAR is exercised. Now this is the ASP analysis. And  
24 I would suggest that what staff and NRC does is get  
25 together the relevant information from the event,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 including they have access to people at the plant, to  
2 the drawings, to the procedures and they routinely  
3 will call up for modelers to add insights from Idaho.  
4 So you really have a team going through what you  
5 believe to be the pertinent information.

6 I would suggest the way you do an ATHEANA  
7 analysis retrospectively and the way you do an ASP  
8 analysis is not a difference in whether or not one is  
9 detailed and one isn't. I think they have a lot more  
10 in common than they do that's dissimilar.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'm not so  
12 interested in retrospective analysis. I appreciate  
13 the lessons we learned, but it's really the  
14 prospective that is important to us to make decisions.

15 MR. GERTMAN: It might be somewhat  
16 confounded a bit because what SPAR suggests for a  
17 search process, if you go to section 4 within the  
18 report, it suggests you use something such as SHARP1  
19 or the ATHEANA ten step process for review of context  
20 and important elements. So it's borrowing from there  
21 because that was not the intent to develop its own  
22 search process to finding out what could go wrong. So  
23 you have that. If they both applied that way, it's  
24 going to be more similar than dissimilar. But it ought  
25 to be interesting to see if the numbers through the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 convergence of consensus expert judgment and the ones  
2 we have with base rates adjusted for PSFs come up in  
3 findings within let's say an order of magnitude, which  
4 would give you a lot more confidence in which either  
5 one you went to.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I still would like  
7 to see it too relatively independent applications to  
8 the same problem, just to see what we get out.

9 DR. GERTMAN:: Well, I think it would be  
10 very worthwhile.

11 DR. FORESTER: Sure.

12 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: WE are done.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're done. The  
14 next steps are obvious?

15 DR. LOIS: Yes. I guess I'd like to  
16 iterate that probably as a result of this evaluation,  
17 we should develop an SOP or a regulatory guide or  
18 both to characterize the methods and the ability for  
19 various applications or regulatory uses.

20 As you see here, we -- oh, I'm sorry. The  
21 third bullet here is, George, we're going this year --  
22 next year we're going to address the ISpra results.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good.

24 DR. LOIS: And for that we hope that we'll  
25 work together with industry to come into some kind of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 a --

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Give them the paper  
3 today so they'll have a year to study it.

4 DR. LOIS: But we also striving towards  
5 developing common frameworks within the domestic and  
6 international experts.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Good. Good.

8 DR. LOIS: And therefore, all of these  
9 next steps encompass, to some extent, your concerns  
10 and recommendations. Okay.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So this confirms  
12 again, you know, this time thing. I've noticed that  
13 ACRS advice is usually heeded a year or so later after  
14 it's given. Which is fine.

15 DR. LOIS: And mathematician works for  
16 maybe 200 years later, right?

17 DR. COOPER: And Mario is noticing Susan's  
18 answer. It's not just nuclear, they also have  
19 conventional weapons in ATHEANA.

20 MEMBER BONACA: That was referring mostly  
21 to ATHEANA.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Great. Thank you.  
23 Are we moving on to the next subject,  
24 Erasmia?

25 DR. LOIS: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And the next  
2 subject is Susan again with Mike Cheok and David  
3 Gertman.

4 DR. LOIS: It's ATHEANA versus SPAR,  
5 right?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And SPAR, not  
7 versus. And SPAR.

8 Now it says here you need an hour and 15  
9 minutes. Okay. Is that true?

10 MR. CHEOK: Just for the first two slides.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Why don't  
12 you move up front.

13 Okay. Dr, Cooper, tell us how bad ATHEANA  
14 is.

15 DR. COOPER: We're going to talk about  
16 ATHEANA and SPAR-H today. We're not going to talk in  
17 depth because you've heard presentations on this  
18 before. We understand that you're interested in  
19 hearing a little bit more about it today. And with  
20 that in mind, we'll talk about both of those.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's make sure,  
22 though, there is enough time for SPAR-H because --

23 DR. COOPER: No problem. Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- we have some  
25 comments.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. COOPER: Well, that's up to you.

2 In particular, the focus of today's  
3 discussion is to talk about the uses and objectives of  
4 ATHEANA and SPAR-H so you can compare and contrast.

5 ATHEANA, as we've heard described, is full  
6 scope in the sense that it has many different tools,  
7 if you will, in its toolbox. It's a second generation  
8 method. It includes an error perspective, a  
9 knowledge-base, has process steps and quantification  
10 approach. Its principal purpose is to support  
11 detailed HRA PRA evaluations. There are other uses  
12 that are either in progress or have been performed  
13 that have not been formally described. And it's best  
14 demonstrated when it's used to treat special issues  
15 that can be well handled by other HRA methods.

16 SPAR-H is a simplified method. It has  
17 modeling and analysis limitations. It's designed to  
18 be used with SPAR PRA models. And it's a general and  
19 easy to use method.

20 That's the overview. I will then talk a  
21 little bit --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What does  
23 "consistent" mean?

24 DR. COOPER: I'm sorry.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Consistent. You

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 said consistent.

2 DR. COOPER: I said consistent?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The very last line.  
4 I think I said simple. Simple to use I think is what  
5 I said.

6 MR. CHEOK: And also consistent.  
7 Consistent there means --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Self-consistent?

9 MR. CHEOK: Basically they're using the  
10 worksheet where we have guides for the users to guide  
11 them to use the different PSFs and hopefully they  
12 would interpret the same situation, the same scenario  
13 consistently based on the guides and the guidance that  
14 we give them based on the worksheets.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

16 DR. COOPER: With that very brief overview  
17 of the differences between the methods, I'm going to  
18 go ahead and talk a little bit more about the--

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Oh, no, let's come  
20 back.

21 DR. COOPER: Okay.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are saying  
23 yourself best used to treat special issues in HRA.  
24 Five minutes ago you didn't say that.

25 DR. COOPER: Well, no. What I mean by

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that is that it's fully exercised in those sorts of  
2 situations because you're going to use all pieces that  
3 are offered by ATHEANA. You'll use the search scheme  
4 to find human failure events, you'll the search scheme  
5 for identifying deviation scenarios. You'll use the  
6 quantification approach. Whereas, in some cases you  
7 may not need to identify human failure events, they  
8 may be already defined as part of the issue that  
9 you're addressing, or it may be that the issue that  
10 you're addressing already defines the scenario. That  
11 you don't need to search for scenario or the scenario  
12 by definition is a deviation. I mean, in other words  
13 there is no real nominal case. It's a challenging  
14 situation no matter what way you define it.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One way to  
16 interpret this is that unless you really have a  
17 special issue where human error is important, you  
18 shouldn't use ATHEANA.

19 DR. COOPER: No, that's not what I'm  
20 saying.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's not what  
22 you're saying.

23 DR. COOPER: I'm saying that ATHEANA, the  
24 NUREG offers lots of different tools for you to use to  
25 do different aspects of HRA. If you want a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 demonstration of all of those tools, then you go to a  
2 really tough HRA problem, and that would be a special  
3 issue.

4 Now, it doesn't mean that you wouldn't  
5 want to use ATHEANA a more simple situation. It just  
6 simply means that you might not use all of the tools  
7 that ATHEANA provides you.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I hear you, but I  
9 mean this agency is approving licensee requests  
10 regarding power uprates, all sorts of things, without  
11 using ATHEANA. Are they wrong? Are we making a  
12 mistake or the other methods may be good enough. Who  
13 knows?

14 DR. COOPER: Well, the other methods are  
15 based on an understanding of human behavior that was  
16 developed principally in the '70s and '80s. The  
17 purpose of all the second generation HRA methods  
18 really were to address the limitations of those  
19 methods and to try to incorporate a better  
20 understanding of human behavior. Now if we haven't  
21 decided to or incorporate that kind of understanding  
22 into what we're doing yet, that's just the way it is  
23 right now. I mean, it's only been in the '90s that  
24 people like Jim Reason and Dave Woods, and so forth,  
25 have come out with some of the base material for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 understanding human failures and high risk  
2 technologies. And, you know, to take that information  
3 and put it into an engineering tool, which is what an  
4 HRA method is, has taken a little bit longer. And  
5 we're now getting into using it in applications. You  
6 know, it's not applied Agency wide, it's just the  
7 facts.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In power uprate  
9 decisions, as I said earlier this morning, the issue  
10 usually is that the time available to the operator has  
11 become short. And, again, as I said this morning if I  
12 remember one case, it went down from 32 minutes to 29  
13 minutes. I'm willing to grant that this is not a big  
14 deal.

15 When it goes down from 6 to 4, shouldn't  
16 they be doing an ATHEANA analysis then? Because this  
17 is critical. Instead of six minutes, now they only  
18 have four. Shouldn't they be doing a detailed analysis  
19 of the context within which these guys are going to  
20 operate instead of dismissing it again and saying  
21 "Yes, it's a little worse than the 32 versus 29, but  
22 you know the probability doesn't change that much."  
23 Well, when will it change? When we have one minute?

24 DR. LOIS: Can I answer that?

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Of course.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. LOIS: Should it done, the human  
2 reliability analysis be part of that analysis?

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's what I'm  
4 saying.

5 DR. LOIS: In my mind, and I don't speak  
6 for the Agency, I think no.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No?

8 DR. LOIS: Because you should not rely on  
9 the operator intervention if you have a two minute  
10 difference to --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I'll take it down  
12 below two.

13 DR. LOIS: These are very short times and  
14 this is my personal opinion, to come in and say the  
15 operator has two more minutes and therefore can handle  
16 this action and therefore my reliability I have a ten  
17 to the minus 2 human error probability and I can  
18 handle that.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, it happened.  
20 I think it was from six to four. It was part of the  
21 submittal and dismissed it as, yes, we acknowledge  
22 that it may be a little more difficult under 31  
23 minutes to 29, but--but--but it's acceptable.

24 DR. LOIS: This calls more for guidance--

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why didn't they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scream bloody murder. Why don't you simply say  
2 denied, you do ATHEANA.

3 DR. LOIS: So that goes for guidance to  
4 the staff, and this is an SOP that will tell the staff  
5 when to use human reliability; what are we bound, are  
6 the conditions for doing.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. Yes.

8 DR. LOIS: It's not a matter of what  
9 method you use is should you.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, I --

11 DR. LOIS: Accept any human error as a--

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, if you  
13 accepted the six minutes --

14 DR. COOPER: Any TRC in that time frame is  
15 going to give you a very high number. I mean, you  
16 don't need ATHEANA to figure out time is important in  
17 that one.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. But I think  
19 it was dismissed in a very cavalier way. And I think  
20 part of it is that maybe the reviewers were not aware  
21 of all this.

22 MR. CHEOK: George, I think that's one  
23 more thing that we need to consider. When we talk  
24 about numbers, we're talking about HEPs here. I guess  
25 the bigger picture number is how much does this HEP

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 factor into your final conclusion and your final  
2 results. I think that's important. If the HEP  
3 factors prominently into your final result, then  
4 perhaps it's one place that ATHEANA would be useful.  
5 However, if it didn't matter much, then it --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It mattered,  
7 because it was singled out and was discussed. It did  
8 matter. I mean, it was not a matter of core melt, but  
9 it did matter. It was an important measure.

10 MEMBER KRESS: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So maybe a part of  
12 the problem here is communication within the Agency  
13 that helps. Making sure everybody understands. Not  
14 everybody, the people who should understand better  
15 that this tool is available and what it can do.

16 DR. COOPER: Technology transfer is our  
17 principal activity with respect to ATHEANA at this  
18 point in time.

19 Okay. I'm going to talk briefly then  
20 about ATHEANA. I think we're going to have ended up  
21 having talked about some of this already. But  
22 principally want to just remind you because we have  
23 briefed you on ATHEANA before, what is ATHEANA, why  
24 was it developed, how has it been used, how could it  
25 be used and what our future plans for with respect to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ATHEANA.

2           Again, ATHEANA is not just one thing. It's  
3 not just a quantification tool. And I think if the one  
4 thing I can do today is this, is to tell you that one  
5 of the most important things is the perspective. And  
6 this is something I was just mentioning. Second  
7 generation methods have a different perspective on  
8 human behavior. It's different from the older methods  
9 that were based on a viewpoint of, you know, nuclear  
10 power plants back in the 1970s when ergonomics issues  
11 and procedure format issues were important.

12           It's not just based on nuclear power  
13 plants, though. It's based on advances in psychology  
14 for a variety of technologies. But it is an important  
15 part that underlies the whole method.

16           There's also a retrospective analysis  
17 approach. Within the prospective analysis approach  
18 there's a process for performing HRA, there's a search  
19 scheme for identifying human failure events, there's  
20 a search scheme for identifying error-forcing context,  
21 which really is redoing the PRA from the human  
22 perspective in developing an accident sequence  
23 involving a human failure event. And then the  
24 quantification approach, which as Alan -- well,  
25 actually John described is not just quantification but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the uncertainty analysis is embedded in that.

2 Why was ATHEANA developed. One of the  
3 principal reasons was to improve the state of art of  
4 HRA. It was recognized that there were a number of  
5 limitations in the first generation methods. It was  
6 recognized way back, you know, these were done and  
7 identified and papers written numerous times.

8 In addition to incorporate the advances  
9 and understanding why human errors occur and to more  
10 realistically represent errors by looking at  
11 operational events and getting lessons learned from  
12 those events.

13 Next slide.

14 As we've talked already a number of times  
15 during this morning discussion, ATHEANA provides lots  
16 of new tools, some tools are more sophisticated  
17 versions of what has already been used in HRA. In some  
18 cases there are brand new tools to do jobs that  
19 haven't been done before in HRA. But it does provide  
20 a full description of how to perform HRA. It has the  
21 systematic search process for identifying human  
22 failure events. That's one of the really new things  
23 that it does provide. Also the identification of the  
24 accidents scenarios, the error-forcing context.

25 The quantification approach, we've

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discussed the flexibility of it. And, you know, the  
2 expert elicitation process that we have, it hasn't  
3 been described as you describe it, George, or do we  
4 have a picture, but it does have the HRA analysis as  
5 an integrator role or a facilitator of an expert  
6 elicitation process where you have people from  
7 different disciplines and information that is supposed  
8 to be shared among those experts. And then they make  
9 the decisions about the judgments, if you will, about  
10 the human failure probabilities.

11 Next slide.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Formal approach to  
13 treating uncertainties new? What do you mean by that?

14 DR. COOPER: The way it treats uncertainty  
15 is different in the sense that the way the uncertainty  
16 is incorporated in the quantification approach. As  
17 John described, a whole distribution is development in  
18 the expert elicitation process as opposed to  
19 developing a point estimate and then assigning error  
20 factors to it.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Ah, it's new to the  
22 community, to this community?

23 DR. COOPER: Yes. It's borrowed from  
24 other places, but for HRA it's a new approach.

25 We've talked about the uses some already

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this morning. The pressurized thermal shock, HRA PRA  
2 studies, there were four of them. The Good Practices  
3 guidance is developed in part on ATHEANA. We also  
4 mentioned the joint NRC EPRI fire HRA PRA methodology.  
5 It's also being used for two different MNSS projects,  
6 medical uses and also in the spent fuel handling. And  
7 there have been some applications outside of the NRC  
8 also.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Wouldn't the  
10 context that guys develop, wouldn't that be a very  
11 useful input to the efforts to the Agency to  
12 understand safety culture? I mean, how can you talk  
13 about the safety culture in the abstract? If you  
14 produce those deviations and give some idea of the  
15 likelihood of these, it seems to me those people would  
16 benefit from knowing this unless they are dealing only  
17 with a very high level of issues. You know, are you  
18 going to have a mock up tomorrow and you know about it  
19 and you don't do anything about it. But it seems to  
20 me that a lot of the stuff that you're producing,  
21 first of all, should be effect by the safety culture  
22 of the plant but also you should provide very useful  
23 input to the people who are dealing with safety  
24 culture.

25 DR. COOPER: I agree. ATHEANA could use

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 better input on safety culture in the way we do  
2 quantification. And we could provide them some useful  
3 guidance as well. We've know that for years.

4 At present we have not been asked -- HRA  
5 has not known -- we have human factors counterparts  
6 who are participating in that, but HRA has not been an  
7 explicit part of that effort.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you know why you  
9 have not been asked or ours is not to ask why?

10 MR. YEROKUN: I have the human factors and  
11 the HRA grouping in Research, so there's a connection  
12 there somehow.

13 I'm Jimy Yerokun.

14 With safety culture, as you know, I mean  
15 it's still in the development phase. For example, the  
16 elements to be considered what's safety culture,  
17 that's a big deal. We watch it now very closely. I  
18 have people involved in the safety culture efforts.  
19 There's a definite connection, you know, that HRA  
20 implications but how do we -- what is the appropriate  
21 connection and how do we get HRA involved is still,  
22 you know, some of that is being thought of.

23 I guess the bottom line is the appropriate  
24 time to start getting HRA involved. It's not clear.  
25 It's not lost --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Part of it might be  
2 the fact that ATHEANA, as far as I understand it, is  
3 not dealing with human errors that may create an  
4 initiating event of human attitudes. Because, yes, I  
5 can -- maybe it's not 100 percent true, but I mean in  
6 the ACRS in two or three letters has urged you to  
7 consider normal operations and what can happen do to  
8 organizations of deficiencies or whatever that may in  
9 fact create initiating events.

10                   Your focus, it seems to me, is really even  
11 an initiator, what are the context that that created  
12 and how things can go wrong. Is that the main focus?

13                   DR. COOPER: I think that's true. I think  
14 I would agree with you that the sequence of events  
15 that lead up to an initiator are very closely tied to  
16 safety culture.

17                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

18                   DR. COOPER: They're closely tied. And as  
19 a matter of fact, I would agree with I think it's very  
20 tied to your comments this morning about pre-initiator  
21 events and whether or not certain branches of the tree  
22 that we were looking at this morning with the EPRI  
23 Calculator are relevant. You know, the quality or  
24 effectiveness of independent verifications and so  
25 forth basically catching failures so that they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 discovered is going to be very closely tied to safety  
2 culture.

3 The occurrence of the initial failures  
4 will have a tie, but I think that can probably be  
5 captured with data. But whether or not an organization  
6 can correct itself before there's a sequence of events  
7 that leads to an initiator I think is going to be very  
8 closely tied to organizational factors. And without  
9 that piece there isn't much we can do.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So maybe then there  
11 is a natural separation at this time, anyway. Because  
12 I think the group that deals with safety culture  
13 really worries about things like that as a result of  
14 Davis-Besse. I mean that's the reason. And Davis-  
15 Besse you didn't have an initiator and then the wrong  
16 responses, you almost had an initiator. So maybe  
17 that's the reason, that there is a natural separation  
18 for the time being of the efforts. But certainly at  
19 some point there had to be interaction.

20 DR. RAHN: I have a question, if you'd  
21 like, Mr. Chairman?

22 Are organizational factors and safety  
23 culture synonymous terms?

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No.

25 DR. RAHN: Are they different?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, they are not.  
2 Safety management, I guess, includes both.

3 DR. RAHN: Okay. Then the follow on  
4 question is to what extent ATHEANA shed light on what  
5 we call organizational?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All programs or  
7 work processes and violations and postponing like what  
8 happened in one plant where they postponed some  
9 maintenance from Friday to Monday without notifying  
10 the appropriate people. On Monday there was something  
11 else scheduled. And when both took place, there was a  
12 passive -- they lost what? 9,000 gallons of water?  
13 Whereas if they had done the work on Friday and the  
14 other one on Monday, they never would have created.  
15 So somewhere there in the organization  
16 miscommunication or something happened. And I would  
17 say that's not an safety culture issue. That's an  
18 organizational issue, yes.

19 Safety culture has a lot of problems, as  
20 you know, and that's really your approach and the  
21 Agency's approach are very different. Because you're  
22 talking about regulating something that is not  
23 concrete.

24 So we're all learning, there's no question  
25 about it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Anything else, Susan?

2 DR. COOPER: Just a quick note about the  
3 future plans. As I mentioned before, we're really  
4 focused on technology transfer right now. We're  
5 working on a user's guide that's in draft form that  
6 we've just started. In our review process we'll  
7 probably be doing a little more editing before we go  
8 for some more internal review.

9 The purpose of the user's guide is to help  
10 HRA practitioners who are familiar with first  
11 generation methods, to understand how better to use  
12 ATHEANA in applying it in an HRA. So there's some  
13 bullets here that sort of outline our approach there.

14 And then I also mentioned the spinoff  
15 products, how else can bits of ATHEANA be used, the  
16 perspective and so forth. And then, of course, we'll  
17 be looking for other applications.

18 That's all I have.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. Thank you.

20 Any questions for Susan?

21 The next one is SPAR-H. Maybe we can take  
22 a break now, huh? Back at 3:15.

23 (Whereupon, at 2:53 p.m. a recess until  
24 3:18 p.m.)

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. The next

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 presentation on SPAR HRA, it's also David Gertman.

2 DR. GERTMAN:: I'm David Gertman with the  
3 Idaho National Laboratory. It's my pleasure to be  
4 speaking to the topic of SPAR-H this afternoon.

5 Next slide, please.

6 First of all, first of all, is why is  
7 SPAR-H? Where do we acquire the performance shaping  
8 factors as part of the method? Comparisons that were  
9 conducted with HRA methods, including quantification.  
10 And in comparison with experiential meeting operating  
11 experience data.

12 Next slide, please.

13 In 1994 in support of the SEP program,  
14 there was a very abbreviated approach to HRA that was  
15 used to support that program. There were a couple of  
16 rules, such as were actions being conducted inside or  
17 outside the control room, were procedures being used,  
18 means of this nature and just a few values. And staff  
19 came back and requested that Idaho, which was INEEL at  
20 that time, develop a richer characterization of human  
21 performance and give a finer resolution to the  
22 calculation of human error probabilities.

23 So with that, the SPAR-H as it is today,  
24 is really ten years in development. The approach has  
25 been a continual iteration back and forth with staff,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 refinements to definitions, ease of use of the  
2 worksheets. We use a worksheet driven approach. And  
3 we've gone out, of course, for external peer review  
4 and external public comment on the method as well.

5 One of the main drivers for SPAR-H, and  
6 this was a reaction to THERP as opposed to other  
7 methods, was that it was felt that it was too  
8 difficult to apply, it was confusing, it was time  
9 consuming and as George has pointed out in the ISPRA  
10 benchmark exercises and others, analysts often using  
11 that method would come up with different results, more  
12 than an order of magnitude different. Because of that  
13 they wanted something that could be applied in a  
14 similar, more straightforward approach that hopefully  
15 would give more consistent answers.

16 And by that, there's two types of  
17 consistency. One is we force the analyst to always  
18 look at the same shaping factors and ask the question  
19 whether or not it's mostly a cognitive diagnostic  
20 activity that we're looking at or an action based  
21 activity which could be just following a step in a  
22 procedure that's clearly outlined or in the case of  
23 maintenance, performing something that was skill of  
24 the craft.

25 Along the way during the developmental

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 process we were informed by second generation of  
2 International Development Activities. The second  
3 generation, the first generation with HRA it's really  
4 a somewhat HCR modeling. The diagnoses approach, the  
5 diagnoses curves in THERP were pretty simplistic,  
6 they're not based upon a large amount of data. I like  
7 to think of second generation, the first thing that  
8 was important was this notion of a difference between  
9 errors of omission and commission. At first we used  
10 to just model the omissions, kind of like a  
11 nonresponse probability. Then we learned by looking  
12 at events as a field that the kind of mistakes people  
13 were making, there were two types. One were slips  
14 where they had a proper idea but just were improper in  
15 their execution. The other one was actually a  
16 mistaken sense of where the system was and what  
17 actions should be taken. So you had this look at  
18 omissions and commissions.

19 And then context became important as the  
20 realization of context by the field and manifest in  
21 such methods as ATHEANA and MERMOS and others.

22 So although we were just trying to get the  
23 method a little easier to apply for a number of focus  
24 areas that we can discuss, we were also informed along  
25 the way by ATHEANA in that process. In fact, back in

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the beginning of the first couple of years of the  
2 ATHEANA effort while Idaho was doing this work, Harold  
3 Blackman and I and others sat in on some of the  
4 reviews of the ATHEANA back in the early days.

5 Okay. So I should mention, though, the  
6 way we approach context is quite a big different than  
7 it is in ATHEANA. We can discuss that.

8 Next slide, please.

9 MEMBER BONACA: The question I have and  
10 maybe staff can answer, but so the intent is to  
11 maintain these two different tools? I mean, ATHEANA  
12 and SPAR-H? Using them in parallel?

13 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes. In parallel. I would  
14 liken it to say that in statistics we have parametric  
15 and we have nonparametric methods. We're not limited  
16 to just one method. Same for NDEE world and other  
17 aspects like that. I think it's fine to have  
18 different tools to be applied for different  
19 situations.

20 We've heard some that says if you're  
21 looking at something where you're looking at cognitive  
22 vulnerabilities of the crew where they may be set to  
23 fail by procedures, the situation and the behavior of  
24 systems which might be unexpected, SPAR-H does not  
25 determine that for you. It's a search process from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 ATHEANA that would help you identify those situations.

2 Then as we discussed a little earlier,  
3 what you could do is you could take a look at what  
4 your quantification within ATHEANA would give you  
5 compare and contrast that to SPAR. That really hasn't  
6 been done. That would be an interesting benchmark.  
7 But you would bring in aspects of ATHEANA in either  
8 case.

9 Part of that is we didn't want to go ahead  
10 and try to recreate SHARP or the ATHEANA search  
11 process because those seemed to be pretty well  
12 developed, put together and have been publicly  
13 available.

14 Next slide, please.

15 SPAR-H. To be truthful, SPAR-H has always  
16 been a snapshot in time, we call it an amalgam of  
17 other HRA methods. In the comparisons that we did, we  
18 looked at methods such as ASEP and THERP, CREAM, HEART  
19 and others. And what we did is we didn't really do a  
20 validation. That word's been used, and probably  
21 inappropriately. What we did was we calibrated the  
22 range of effects of performance shaping factors upon  
23 base failure rates from behavioral sciences literature  
24 and from these other HRA methods. Again, we wanted  
25 for staff a simple, easily to use method where the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 values generated fell within what was acceptable  
2 across what was in use at the time.

3 Also, we wanted to have the flexibility to  
4 be able to conduct the analysis in a relatively short  
5 period of time, if need be. It's been used in  
6 different ways.

7 It's been used in the development of the  
8 SPAR models, over 70 plant models. It's also been used  
9 for ASP event analysis, which can be conducted over a  
10 much longer period of time, as well as part of the  
11 support for the SDP process.

12 And again, from those different users  
13 we've gotten feedback and we've gone ahead and changed  
14 the layout of the forums, sharpen the definitions and  
15 added some different features to the approach. And we  
16 can over some of those, if you'd like. What's changed  
17 since 2003 and what's changed since '99 in that  
18 approach.

19 We believe that we've addressed a good  
20 enough set of shaping factors in that we do have  
21 caveats for more in depth analysis is warranted, that  
22 other methods can be used. But right now we believe we  
23 have an 80 percent solution. That the eight  
24 performance shaping factors that we have are pretty  
25 universal and a lot of situations could be mapped to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 those.

2 Certainly the SPAR-H method hasn't really  
3 been evaluated in situations where fire and floor and  
4 the uncertainties are very great. Because we're not  
5 sure if some of the base failure rates we have for  
6 those situations and some of the range of influence  
7 for shaping factors is really accurate or is too  
8 limited.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: David, is SPAR-H  
10 intended to be a best estimate analysis or  
11 conservative analysis, realistically conservative?

12 DR. GERTMAN:: I would say it's  
13 realistically conservative. We talk about the value  
14 being produced as a best estimate in the mean for a  
15 base failure rate and it's adjusted for the shaping  
16 factors. It's less conservative than some of the ASEP  
17 approach. And it considers, we probably have twice  
18 the number of shaping factors accounted for in SPAR-H  
19 than were accounted for ASEP.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I can not really  
21 consider it a screening methodology that will lead me  
22 to ATHEANA later? I mean, I can screen out a lot of  
23 things using your approach which is easy. And then if  
24 I end up with ten human errors that we're not too  
25 comfortable with, then I can go to ATHEANA. Is that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 something that would be reasonable to do or am I -- I  
2 still have that problem we discussed earlier with  
3 Susan, that there may be contextual pathways that you  
4 have not identified. But do you think that would be  
5 a reasonable thing to do, is say within the 80  
6 percent--

7 DR. GERTMAN:: Within the 80 percent we're  
8 not looking at those. And for most of the scenarios  
9 we look at, we're looking at average challenges for  
10 bad situations, I think you could probably go ahead  
11 and do that. But once you get beyond that, you're  
12 still going to want to borrow some of the concepts and  
13 ideas from ATHEANA. You're going to ask basic  
14 questions: I've got errors, do they lead to unsafe  
15 acts? What percentage of the unsafe acts might lead  
16 to human failure events? That set of questions that  
17 ATHEANA asks is still quite bit -- it should be  
18 considered.

19 I think the other way to use the SPAR-H,  
20 you didn't say directly link the insensitivity  
21 fashion, too, because of my PSFs I come across with  
22 some values just quick approximations. I can look and  
23 see what the contribution would be if the shaping  
24 factors were much worse. But I think you would be able  
25 to do that, use it in a screening fashion with a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 proper stretch strategy. And for those situations  
2 where you say I don't believe the original data really  
3 envelopes this, I'm going to have to go ahead and run  
4 ATHEANA, I think that's from my perspective, not  
5 necessarily the staff's perspective, I think that  
6 would be a reasonable approach.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You say that it has  
8 been used extensively by the SDP program. What's the  
9 phase 3 SDP --

10 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- where they have  
12 to do detailed --

13 MR. CHEOK: That's correct. And that's  
14 the tool that we use right now because of timeliness  
15 goals and SPAR-H would be the best tool that they  
16 would apply.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you found any  
18 instances where the licensee disagree with the human  
19 error probabilities you're using and they said, you  
20 know, you're way off base, and use our model and we  
21 get lower numbers. It's not red, it's yellow.

22 MR. CHEOK: We get it a lot. And -- and  
23 if the HEP is the cause of the disagreement, and I  
24 guess this what we have been trying to say, is that  
25 the SRA will not perform this HEP calculation in an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 island. First of all, he would actually converse with  
2 the licensee. And then in a lot of cases, he or she  
3 would actually contact NNR, Gareth Parry for example,  
4 Research Dave Gertman, he and she will get a lot of  
5 guidance as to how they would evaluate this HEP and in  
6 comparison to what the licensee would have.y

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It would be nice to  
8 see examples of this. I don't know when we're going  
9 to do this. But maybe walk us through cases where you  
10 agreed or the difference was not significance or  
11 nobody made a big deal out of it. But also two or  
12 three cases where there was serious disagreement. I  
13 mean, would that be possible to do sometime in the  
14 future?

15 MR. CHEOK: We can make a copulation for  
16 you.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That would be  
18 great.

19 MR. CHEOK: Okay.

20 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes, the discussions have  
21 been spirited across the phone lines. So, yes, there  
22 is room for disagreement and nuances of how you model,  
23 although we've tried to sharpen the definitions and  
24 that was one of the suggestions from the ACRS in the  
25 '03 meetings. We think we've done a better job.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 There's still instances where it's not perfectly clear  
2 as to which of the PSFs should be manipulated.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I was telling  
4 Erasmia earlier that we have to come up with a  
5 schedule of the full Committee to review major  
6 products of the HRA problem. And as we know, in  
7 February we're reviewing the comparison with the Best  
8 Practices.

9 When do you think the full Committee can  
10 review this and maybe there you can incorporate a  
11 couple of examples of disagreement? Will March or  
12 April be a good time frame or you will not be ready  
13 then? Because, as you know, the Committee speaks  
14 through its letters. So, you know, this is a major  
15 piece of work. I think the Committee should -- first  
16 of all, the Committee should be familiar with these  
17 methods. And second, you know, maybe they problems or  
18 whatever.

19 When do you think? Mike, is that your  
20 purview?

21 MR. CHEOK: I think we would like to  
22 discuss this with, I guess, our managers and with the  
23 regions and we'll get back to Eric to set up a  
24 schedule.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this spring

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 sounds reasonable? I mean, unless something important  
2 comes up?

3 MR. CHEOK: That's right. This spring  
4 sounds reasonable for now.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So let's see  
6 if we can do that in the March/April time frame  
7 without another Subcommittee meeting. We can go  
8 straight to the full Committee, which as you know, is  
9 an hour and a half. Okay? All right.

10 DR. GERTMAN:: Next slide.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have a comment?

12 DR. GERTMAN:: Okay. The assumptions of  
13 SPAR-H, and then I'll add another couple of these just  
14 to energize with some of the discussion earlier today.

15 First we say for most situations, again,  
16 we're an 80 percent solutions; most of the cases, most  
17 of the behavior you're going to look a simple modeled  
18 human behavior is adequate. And ours is quite simply,  
19 there's a sensation perception, an initial part of the  
20 model, then a short term memory, a long term memory  
21 and then a response. It's basically an information  
22 processing model getting the documents mapped to these  
23 eight shaping factors that we're derived, again,  
24 through interaction with the staff and what was in  
25 literature and other methods. That's part of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 second bullet, really.

2 Our model is based on human performance  
3 and cognition, not on a specific plant condition. We  
4 don't differentiate between pre and post-initiators.  
5 We say the neurophysiology stays the same. There's  
6 basic failure rates and what changes is the  
7 environment, the context and shaping factors around  
8 the personnel working. So we believe with the basic  
9 human performance model we don't have to make that  
10 differentiation. What happens is you look at the  
11 difference in -- you know, maybe it's not a procedure,  
12 maybe it's a work package. You look at the quality of  
13 supervision, you look at aspects of command and  
14 control as they fit to that particular situation. So  
15 we don't make that distinction.

16 Again for us, we have a more simplistic  
17 approach to context. We define it through the  
18 application of the shaping factors.

19 If your search strategy isn't good, then  
20 you're going to miss things. And, gain, it's the  
21 application of how you identify the errors. Once  
22 they're brought to SPAR-H at attention, the  
23 quantification falls out pretty straightforwardly.

24 Again, we haven't used SPAR-H for extreme  
25 events where the uncertainty is great and the data are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 so thin. Again, it would be interesting to see how  
2 SPAR-H would do if we have a couple and part of a  
3 benchmarking and sent it to those domains and see what  
4 kind of findings we got compared to an ATHEANA  
5 approach.

6 In terms of the HCR which comes up a  
7 number of times this morning, I'll give my personal  
8 opinion first and then talk about it in terms of SPAR-  
9 H. I don't use the older version of HCR for anything.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, Mike isn't  
11 using it either.

12 DR. GERTMAN:: No. We do include the  
13 influence of time, but for us it's a PSF like any  
14 other. And we talk about if there's insufficient time  
15 to do the task, you fail. There's no miracles. We  
16 talk if there is expansive time, then you're afforded  
17 an opportunity to recover from an error, for other  
18 people to come in to bring other resources to bear.  
19 And that assessment is made by the team analysts to go  
20 ahead and are reviewing that particular HEP.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you can tell us  
22 when some probabilities will be when the time goes  
23 down to four minutes?

24 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes. If the task takes 3  
25 minutes and you only have 4 minutes, it doesn't look

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 good. We give you a very punitive rate and we'd  
2 rather be a little -- it's the no miracles philosophy  
3 on that.

4 What we do, too, as a result of the 2003  
5 comments, we've set absolute minutes. And now we have  
6 relative time. You have to two times the amount of  
7 time required to do the task, you have more than ten  
8 times the amount of time required to do task; we have  
9 those kind of thresholds.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is an  
11 interesting point here. It's not really the actual  
12 time that's available, it's what the operators think  
13 the actual time, the available time is. Has anybody  
14 thought about? Because if they think they only have  
15 20 minutes when in fact they have 50, they will act as  
16 if they have a time pressure of, you know, 20 minutes.  
17 And they may do things that they wouldn't otherwise.  
18 I don't know how one handles that.

19 DR. GERTMAN:: For us it would raise the  
20 stress level. Because they would see that their  
21 perceived ability to do the task in the time allotted  
22 would be stressed for them.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Right. But they  
24 will be less, because they actually have longer.

25 DR. GERTMAN:: Right.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You see, the  
2 calculation is based on what the thermohydraulic  
3 analysis says, not on what the operators think they  
4 have.

5 DR. GERTMAN:: That is true.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that correct?

7 DR. GERTMAN:: That is true.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that something  
9 that there is hope to do something about in the  
10 future, maybe in your case or in ATHEANA, or -- this  
11 is very hard.

12 DR. COOPER: To do what specifically?

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Usually we are  
14 dealing with the available time as it's given to us by  
15 a calculation. But as in real life the operators are  
16 not going to run any codes. Now, they are trained,  
17 they have an idea but isn't it possible that they  
18 might think that they have longer than they actually  
19 do or less time than they actually do?

20 DR. COOPER: Yes.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's really  
22 their perception that matters?

23 DR. COOPER: That's true. And perhaps the  
24 folks with the Sandia team that did the PTS can help  
25 me remember, but I think we ran into a case like that

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing the PTS analysis. You're absolutely right.  
2 They're not necessarily familiar with or even thinking  
3 about what the available time is with respect to  
4 thermal hydraulic code. But they do have sort of an  
5 expectation --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Expectation.

7 DR. COOPER: -- based on their training.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

9 DR. COOPER: You know, simulator exercises  
10 or whatever as to how the scenario may unfold and what  
11 that means so far as the pace of their activities.  
12 And there certainly could be mismatches between their  
13 expectations and the way the scenario actually  
14 unfolds. And that can be a problem. You know, not just  
15 for implementation but also diagnoses, understanding  
16 what's going on and then implementation following.

17 Alan, did you want to add to that?

18 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: Yes, Alan Kolaczkowski.

19 I was going to say, in a PTS we did enter  
20 a few cases. And part of the search process in ATHEANA  
21 and one of the things that we did in the PTS work was  
22 we knew what the thermal hydraulics about how much  
23 time it took, but we would ask questions like are the  
24 operators aware of how much time they have? What is  
25 their expectations as to how much they have? Do they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 believe they have a real short time? Do they believe  
2 they have a real long time?

3 Because you're right, what really matters  
4 is what the operator thinks he has in terms of how  
5 much time.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And there were  
7 discrepancies?

8 MR. KOLACZKOWSKI: And there were  
9 discrepancies.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Interesting.

11 DR. ELAWAR: If I may make a comment here?

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

13 DR. ELAWAR: The timing is somewhat in  
14 proportion to the alarm response procedures and the  
15 emergency operating procedures. They are time  
16 validated by others. So the operator will go without  
17 delay and follow their procedures. And the time will  
18 roll on automatically, sort of. Because those are  
19 time validated.

20 For example, I use the map code to  
21 validate numerous aspects of some alarm response  
22 procedures. And say okay, if they're going to have to  
23 do those things, do they have the time for it. I do it  
24 separately. I say, yes, they have ample time for it.  
25 So the operator does not need to worry if they have

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 time or not.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But then --

3 DR. COOPER: Yes, but they're validated  
4 for a certain percentage of the scenarios.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

6 DR. COOPER: But not all, not the 100  
7 percent of scenarios. And then when you're talking  
8 about something PTS where there are differences in  
9 procedural guidance so far as when to make the  
10 decision between protecting the core, you know,  
11 providing feed water, you know worrying about under  
12 cooling versus overcooling. And for some plants that  
13 we looked at, the decision point was difficult to  
14 decide. When do you change your strategy and when you  
15 decide, that change can have a very big impact as to  
16 whether or not you get into PTS where the end stage is  
17 not core damage, but something else. It's actually a  
18 fairly difficult situation for an operator in some  
19 cases.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21 DR. GERTMAN:: Okay. Another issue that  
22 came up this morning real briefly was about PSFs and  
23 their independence. And we didn't have a slide on  
24 this. We acknowledge within the document that the PSFs  
25 aren't independent, but then as with most HRA methods,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe the exception of ATHEANA, we treat them as if  
2 they are independent because we use a multiplicative  
3 approach. What we do do is we now since '03 have got  
4 a correction factor for the presence of multiple  
5 negative PSFs. We try to reduce their influence  
6 because we know there's some shared variance there.

7 Unless we know a little bit more about  
8 them, the nature of that correlation is difficult to  
9 control for it. One of the things we would hope to  
10 get out of HERA in the future as time goes by and the  
11 analysis of events is the coincidence of these shaping  
12 factors so we'll see the correlation of how these  
13 things travel together during events and within LERs  
14 and other kind of operating events. And that would  
15 give us a basis for determining a correlation and then  
16 we would know more of the story about the independence  
17 or dependence of these factors.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have a copy  
19 of the report in front of you? Have you got the new  
20 copy?

21 DR. GERTMAN:: The new Reg?

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23 DR. GERTMAN:: Oh. Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Go to page 14.

25 Table 2-3

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The caption is  
3 "Action PSF Comparison Matrix at Power," right?

4 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So the PSFs that  
6 you're listing at the available times, stress testers,  
7 complexity, experience training, procedures and  
8 ergonomics?

9 MR. CHEOK: No.

10 DR. GERTMAN:: Three more. Fitness for  
11 duty and --

12 MR. CHEOK: Fitness for duty and work  
13 processes.

14 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I will repeat the  
16 comment I made this morning that you really ought to  
17 either have two tables or put an asterisk in some of  
18 these and say these are useful in retrospective  
19 analysis. Because as I look at it and you have  
20 procedures and you say incomplete available but poor,  
21 now who on earth from a utility will say our procedure  
22 are available but they are poor in a prospective  
23 analysis? How can you conclude that they are poor?

24 In the second column when you give the  
25 levels, you have to ask yourself can anyone -- if I'm

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 assess that I'm there in a defensible manner. I can  
2 see for the available time, for example, say the time  
3 is not available. But that's something that  
4 objectively you evaluate it.

5 Stress, yes, sure, you can say something  
6 of complexity.

7 Experience and training, now I have a  
8 problem with that. Could anybody doing an analysis  
9 will say, yes, yes, user factor of 3 because our  
10 people are not trained well? Come on. Nobody would  
11 say that.

12 In retrospect, though, and your example  
13 really refers to augmented inspection teams.

14 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They decided or  
16 they found that the experience of the operators was  
17 low. That makes perfect sense. But in prospective  
18 analysis, I think that PSF doesn't belong there.

19 And for procedures, I would say the same  
20 thing. How do you know that they are nominal or  
21 incomplete? You don't know that when you do a PRA.  
22 When you do an STP, you don't know that.

23 And then --

24 DR. GERTMAN:: Often the same it true for  
25 HMI, unless you can --

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

2 DR. GERTMAN:: You're aware there's a  
3 piece of indication that you would like see in the  
4 control room that for some reason is absent.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And work  
6 processes. Poor, nominal and good. What are you going  
7 to do? Go over all of their work processes and have  
8 experts and look at them and they declare them poor.  
9 And then you have a problem, of course, that if they  
10 are poor somebody going to want to fix them, right?

11 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it seems to me  
13 that in retrospective analysis these three or four,  
14 whatever they are, are useful. In prospective analysis  
15 they are not. Maybe you can put an asterisk there and  
16 have a big footnote that explains that.

17 DR. GERTMAN:: I would agree. I had a  
18 discussion with some of the analysts in Idaho that  
19 were developing plant models and they were saying, you  
20 know, a lot of these are just nominal. You know, in  
21 terms of developing the model, we never go ahead and  
22 say the crew is below average that we've never met,  
23 that'd be some distribution of crews --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I remember that.  
25 But it seems to me that this stage is critical.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And a footnote  
3 explaining that, you know, if you're doing a  
4 prospective analysis don't worry about.

5 Like fitness for duty. I think in the  
6 text you say on page 18 in fact, you say for example,  
7 an objective measure of fitness for duty may be the  
8 time in hours since lack of sleep, which has a  
9 variable influence on the performance of different  
10 people. How on earth will you know that these guys  
11 have not slept well. You don't know that. In  
12 retrospect the team says, oh gee those guys were  
13 working 12 hours.

14 So I think an asterisk with a footnote  
15 would be very helpful here.

16 Now, since we are here --

17 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes, I would agree with  
18 that, by the way, because it's not used otherwise and  
19 they're all used when you do a retrospective analysis  
20 for a cross different scenario.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In the text, by the  
22 way, there is another level for the work processes. It  
23 says insufficient level. I don't understand that. The  
24 only levels here are poor, nominal and good. Is a  
25 role missing or -- something for you to think about.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Now, I have --

2 DR. RAHN: Well, Mr. Chairman, on your  
3 comment about fitness for duty, there are very clear  
4 NRC regulations in terms of fitness for duty.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So what are  
6 you going to do when you do the PRA, you say they  
7 comply.

8 DR. RAHN: Of course.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. So there is  
10 no reason to have different levels. But in retrospect  
11 --

12 DR. RAHN: You might retrospect you might  
13 that those are deficiencies.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's my point.

15 Yes, that's another thing regarding  
16 experience. It's very interesting. On page 23 -- you  
17 didn't know we were going to do this, did you?

18 DR. GERTMAN:: No.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're saying  
20 experience training included in this consideration are  
21 years of experience of the individual or crew. Now,  
22 come on, again, what are you going to say? I'm going  
23 to do the PRA and I will -- you know, maybe they mix  
24 them. I don't know what they do. It's very hard in a  
25 prospective analysis to pass judgment of that.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GERTMAN:: You know what I guess -- if  
2 you're in a postulation of a particular sequence or  
3 event and it wasn't covered in the T-SAR the way it  
4 happened, and you know the crew hasn't been trained to  
5 this particular type of event, in that instance you  
6 may go ahead and be able to say the training is low  
7 because it's simply not covered because it's not  
8 required. But 99 percent of the time you're  
9 absolutely right, it's not going to fall in a  
10 prospective.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: An asterisk with a  
12 footnote I think again.

13 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And then, of  
15 course, there is the big question of where do these  
16 multipliers come from. And I think the argument here  
17 is that you have your multipliers in the third column  
18 and then you have HEART, CREAM, ASEP, THERP. But I  
19 don't see a pattern. I'm trying to understand what  
20 your logic was. And that's why I asked you earlier  
21 did you try to be conservative? If you did, then  
22 shouldn't your multipliers be higher than everybody  
23 else's with maybe some exceptions when you disagree,  
24 or what? I mean, I can see for example time  
25 available. You are at a high level. If available time

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 is equal to the time required, you multiple by ten,  
2 HEART multiplies by 11, but okay. But then when you  
3 go to others --

4 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- you are not  
6 always more severe. So I'm wondering what the logic  
7 was. How did you decide that the multiplier of .1 or  
8 .01 is the appropriate one and not .3?

9 DR. GERTMAN:: What we don't have here is  
10 we looked at the multipliers using HRA and we looked  
11 at the range of relative effect from behavioral  
12 sciences literature as a group, and that's how far the  
13 determination was made.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there was no  
15 effort to be more conservative than everybody else,  
16 was there?

17 DR. GERTMAN:: No.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Am I missing it?  
19 No. So again, the method doesn't seem to be  
20 conservative then, but it might be because everybody  
21 else was conservative, but we don't know that. So  
22 these--

23 DR. GERTMAN:: It was more of an attempt  
24 to be realistic.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, the Chairman

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 uses realistically conservative, so we use that too.  
2 I mean, you don't have to overdo it, otherwise you put  
3 ten everywhere. But if you can more a case, if you  
4 can revisit these and make a case that, yes, we did  
5 try to be more conservative than the other guys, there  
6 are some exceptions because we judged that it was not  
7 appropriate. I mean that's perfect. Nobody's asking  
8 to start using and put number mechanistically there.  
9 But they are so important that there has to be some  
10 justification.

11 What else do I have here? I have  
12 something.

13 Okay. Oh, there was one that I saw in the  
14 Halden experiments and I don't see it here. Maybe  
15 there is a reason. High information load. Why was  
16 that considered in the experiments and not by you?

17 DR. GERTMAN:: A different set of PSFs.  
18 There's a number of PSFs that have been researched and  
19 our feeling is they can be mapped. I'll take a look  
20 at the set and see where that one would find. So, we  
21 captured in the definitions.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes, but high  
23 information load I don't know where it would belong.  
24 That was my first thought, too. It's certainly not  
25 available time. Not stress. Is it stress? No.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Complexity? Experience, we brought that. Procedures,  
2 ergonomics, fitness for duty; I don't see anyone that  
3 would come close to that and encompass it.

4 Now, from what I saw in the Halden  
5 experiments this was not a major factor, although they  
6 may correct me in the next hour. But I looked at some  
7 and they said, you know, high information load by  
8 itself was not important. But if you combine it with  
9 something else, it becomes important. So why isn't it  
10 part of your PSFs? Maybe it's an omission and you're  
11 going to think about and maybe put it back in? Again,  
12 you don't have to answer the questions now.

13 DR. GERTMAN:: No.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is  
15 something that struck me as I was reading the  
16 documents.

17 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes, i would agree. It's  
18 worthy of thought and we'll get back.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: John?

20 DR. FORESTER: John Forester, Sandia Labs.

21 I think some of that is covered under the  
22 complexity dimension. There's large number of actions  
23 required. There's various aspects --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But that's not  
25 information load. Information load is something else.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I thought it was that, but it's not. And I found the  
2 definition someplace, which of course I lost. Maybe  
3 the Halden guys can help us with this one.

4 There is a definition, which unfortunately  
5 is not up front.

6 DR. GERTMAN:: You might want to ask it  
7 from the perspective of what does it do to the crew  
8 this high information load. If it goes ahead and is a  
9 function of multiple instruments and annunciators  
10 alarming at the same time --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. Yes.

12 DR. GERTMAN:: -- and it's impacting the  
13 ability to focus attention on the task, then it seems  
14 to fall under stress and stressors for us. But I  
15 would agree that there's some additional PSFs, and  
16 that's where we would put it, stress and stressors.  
17 There's probably another one situation awareness is  
18 well researched in the aerospace industry, and we  
19 don't have that particular label. So there's probably  
20 some PSFs we could look at and say this is how it  
21 should be mapped in SPAR-H as opposed to adding a  
22 whole new PSF that's clearly linked to a combination  
23 of stress and complexity, and then we'd be back in a  
24 double counting again.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: See, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 combination is interesting, though. Because in their  
2 report on page 8 they say -- you don't have to find  
3 it. The operators, however, expressed that the  
4 information load failures and especially the alarm  
5 sounds were disturbing. It also seemed like the total  
6 combination of high time pressure and high information  
7 load effected the crew's performance more than only  
8 high time pressure. In other words, there was an  
9 enhancing effect there.

10 DR. GERTMAN:: Right.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And maybe that  
12 would be a second generation SPAR, I mean where you  
13 look at these results and see whether you have covered  
14 it. I'm not saying that you should have already, but  
15 you know these are some things that you may want to  
16 think about.

17 Then we have this magic. On page --

18 DR. GERTMAN:: There's so much magic,  
19 though. Which page?

20 MR. BRAARUD: Maybe I could make a  
21 comment? I'm Per Braarud from the Halden Project, and  
22 later on we're going to present some more about what  
23 you discuss right now. But there is a link between how  
24 we define information load and the complexity factor  
25 in SPAR-H.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's what?

2 MR. BRAARUD: There is a connection  
3 between how we define the information load --

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

5 MR. BRAARUD: And the complexity factor.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you  
7 considered it significant enough to comment on it in  
8 your experiments, I would expect these guys also to  
9 say something about it. So that's the comment.

10 Now we go to page 27.

11 First of all, at the very top when this is  
12 the very top four lines at the end of the previous  
13 section it says work processes. Okay. Insufficient  
14 information, you see that there?

15 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And this is the  
17 level that is missing from the table that I mentioned.  
18 If I go to the table and look at the work processes,  
19 there isn't an entry that says insufficient  
20 information, which I think will be most of the time  
21 you will have insufficient information. But let's  
22 talk about the application of multiple PSFs.

23 You felt the need to develop a formula on  
24 page 27 --

25 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- because if you  
2 multiplied the various PSFs and then you apply them to  
3 the base rate, you ended up with probabilities greater  
4 than one, right? That was the reason. And then you  
5 argued that if one uses this formula, the probability  
6 is always less than one.

7 DR. GERTMAN:: I think there were two  
8 challenges. One is this is an artifact of the method  
9 using those error factors, because you do get a  
10 probability greater than one and you keep having to  
11 say well everybody knows you truncated one. That was  
12 kind of messy.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

14 DR. GERTMAN:: The other thing was the  
15 feeling you had raised earlier the notion should you  
16 be challenging the results and are they credible. In  
17 a number of instances, because we were using negative  
18 PSFs, we came out with results that we weren't  
19 comfortable with as a team.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Now, what I would  
21 do in that case, I would use a deliberative process.  
22 And I would say here if you guys do that and you find  
23 that you are at a probability of three, go back and  
24 look at it, deliberate it, give some guidance how they  
25 do it and then assign a value.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           The problem with this is that now you have  
2 to defend the formula that you know is difficult to  
3 defend. I mean, I don't know why it is. And the  
4 other is, of course, that if you don't have a formula,  
5 you don't end up with a wrong formula. On page 27 it  
6 is wrong.

7           The plus one at the end should be in the  
8 denominator. Otherwise --

9           DR. GERTMAN:: Yes. Yes.

10          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- the NHEP cancels  
11 out. Okay. In the examples in the next page it's  
12 correctly applied. But I would urge you to not do  
13 that. Don't introduce formulas that will put you on  
14 the defensive and you will say this and that. I mean,  
15 this is an incredible formula. It says PSF minus 1,  
16 400 minus one. I mean, 400? The probability should  
17 be wondered. I mean -- so

18          DR. GERTMAN:: If you go to page E-8 or  
19 any of the other appendices, the formula is proper  
20 with the 1 in the denominator.

21          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I know. The next  
22 page it's correct, too.

23          DR. GERTMAN:: Oh, okay.

24          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, obviously it  
25 was wrong, otherwise somebody, even a psychologist

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 would have caught it.

2 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes. We don't know why the  
3 number was wrong, but we know how it feels.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: To be wrong?

5 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then the examples  
7 that you have on page 28 clearly indicate that these  
8 things are useful when you do a retrospective  
9 analysis.

10 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because you refer  
12 to the augmented inspection teams and so on. So my  
13 advice there is drop the formula and find another way,  
14 behavioral, judgmental way of handling this situation.

15 Then I must say this section is not  
16 explained very well.

17 DR. GERTMAN:: I would raise a quick  
18 comment. I will address it the way you said, but again  
19 in terms of keeping it simple and keeping it  
20 repeatable, I know when I pick any three people out of  
21 the audience with that formula, given the same PSF  
22 level assignment, once we make the correction, I know  
23 that number that will be repeated no matter who we  
24 bring in. Once I make it consensus expert judgment,  
25 I'm not sure.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

2 DR. GERTMAN:: But I agree with your  
3 comment.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: It's what we said  
5 earlier. The competition between being simple and  
6 being reasonably accurate. I mean, I appreciate what  
7 you're saying, but at the same time you have to defend  
8 it now. And I really don't want to start attacking  
9 it. There could be a million other formulas that  
10 normalize it and bring it below one, right?

11 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes. Yes.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So I don't think --  
13 and we have to acknowledge that a lot of this stuff is  
14 subjective. But if your performance shaping factors  
15 and the elements, the adjustments factors, they take  
16 you clearly above one, I don't see any reason why it  
17 shouldn't be one, right. I mean, you have high stress,  
18 you don't have enough time, your procedures are lousy.  
19 It's one. Why would we hesitate to say that.

20 And since we're on the subject of the  
21 report, I have a couple of other comments. Now, on  
22 page XVIII, which is the Executive Summary, you say  
23 something that surprised me because you guys, you  
24 personally did that analysis that showed that latent  
25 errors were important. That's the discussion. XVIII.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The second  
3 paragraph says "The method does not differentiate  
4 between active and latent failures. Identification of  
5 modeling of human failure as either active or latent  
6 is a decision of the analyst. It is thought that the  
7 same PSFs and base failure rates are applicable to  
8 either type of error" Now, I don't think you believe  
9 that. The latent errors are done by other people,  
10 organizational problems so it may contribute to those  
11 and so on. So I don't think that you should say that.  
12 Maybe all you can say is look, the latent error  
13 business is relatively new. We are not handling it.

14 You don't have to solve everybody's  
15 problem here. Okay.

16 Then you try to say something about work  
17 processes and there is a paragraph on the next column.  
18 I think you're okay, but I mean I'm not sure that they  
19 are used anywhere in this context.

20 I think I have one more comment.

21 Page 31.

22 DR. GERTMAN:: Our friend the C&I?

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. I don't know  
24 what my comment was. Where is it? Yes.

25 And also these laws that you -- Hicks law,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 Stevens law, Phitts law, are these from cognitive  
2 psychology?

3 DR. GERTMAN:: More from behavioral.  
4 Cognitive science and behavioral psychology.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. And these,  
6 you are giving these as models that gave you insights  
7 when you developed SPAR-H, is that the idea?

8 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes. That there was a body-  
9 -

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You're not really  
11 using the logarithm with base 2 to calculate anything?  
12 It just give you insights, like you say this law  
13 demonstrates that the time required to complete the  
14 task is an inverse function of the procedure nor  
15 accuracy. That's an insight?

16 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: That's what you're  
18 using. I would put those in an appendix because they  
19 are really disrupting the flow of information.

20 I had some comments on uncertainty, and I  
21 don't know where they are.

22 Tell me what you're comparing on page 43.  
23 It was not clear to me. Table 3-1 says base rate, 5th  
24 and 95th percentile bounds, and then most of the  
25 entries don't have bounds. Do you see the table, the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 last column?

2 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what are you  
4 comparing? Anyway, look at it later.

5 DR. GERTMAN:: It looks like it's the  
6 range there.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But there is no  
8 range. Only one entry has a range.

9 Regarding the uncertainty now, you're  
10 developing a point estimate and then you fit this  
11 constrained noninformative prior which gives you the  
12 larger uncertainty given that you know only the mean,  
13 right? That's what you have to do.

14 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But then the  
16 criticism we saw earlier is that a C&I may not give  
17 you the full uncertainty. If you are close to one,  
18 you don't even need to go to C&I.

19 DR. GERTMAN:: Right.

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But if you are away  
21 from one, maybe you want to reconsider. Because if  
22 you do that, you are saying I really have no idea what  
23 the uncertainty is. I know there is some, and I only  
24 have a mean value. So I'll use this distribution that  
25 this statistician tells me gives me the largest

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1       uncertainty.

2                   I mean, if you were to develop that in a  
3       different context, if you developed it in -- and all  
4       that, where you know you're going to have data --

5                   DR. GERTMAN::   Yes.

6                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:   In that case, the  
7       exact form of the prior doesn't really matter that  
8       much, or in some aerospace applications all they have  
9       is a point value, they declare in the mean value and  
10      then they say well the nuks want to see uncertainty,  
11      put this constrained thing to show them and pacify  
12      them.

13                  I think you do injustice to your work to  
14      do that because there is so much insight here.   Again,  
15      why don't you trust people in a deliberative process  
16      to put uncertainties and alert them to the fact that  
17      the adjustment factors that you have in the table are  
18      not -- they didn't come down from the mountain. I  
19      mean, there are uncertainties there.

20                  DR. GERTMAN::   Exactly.

21                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS:   And give a few  
22      examples of how you would do it. I think that would be  
23      much better than just saying use this distribution,  
24      and then you have a criticism in the other report that  
25      says, no, the C&I is not always the most conservative

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or the widest conservative.

2 What I'm saying is that in some instances  
3 in the effort to make this easy to use, maybe you went  
4 a little bit beyond the bounds of reason. We have to  
5 admit that this is a subjective thing and you are  
6 informing the process using the results of the  
7 literature, the experiments, the insights people have  
8 and you can push it as far as you can, but not  
9 farther. Do you see what I'm saying?

10 DR. GERTMAN:: I do. I mean, I think it's  
11 true we mention -- we don't really deal explicitly  
12 with the uncertainty around the PSFs. I don't notice  
13 too many methods that do, really, or can't think of  
14 them. But --

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. Even Swain just  
16 gave bounds based on his judgment.

17 DR. GERTMAN:: Sure.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know, what else  
19 can you do? If you give a few examples where you  
20 illustrate how your insights can inform the judgment,  
21 I think that's good enough.

22 I mean, we don't have a problem applying  
23 these methods, presumably they have some brains. You  
24 know, if you inform them, they will do something  
25 reasonable. That's my approach. Because otherwise you

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have to defend formulas that you know cannot be  
2 defended, vigorously anyway. And you have -- anyway,  
3 I think you understand where I'm coming from.

4 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Other than that,  
6 fine. Except for the question why this and not  
7 ATHEANA, right? But when the full Committee meets, as  
8 I say, you know maybe you can tell us how you will  
9 handle some of these comments but also examples, the  
10 utility, the disagreements and so on. That would be  
11 extremely valuable. Because this model is being used  
12 in regulatory arena.

13 DR. GERTMAN:: Yes.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean it's not  
15 just an assessment method that is out there. I mean,  
16 our guys are using it. And they are very good, by the  
17 way. The region people are very good. So they will  
18 catch up very quickly if you tell them, you know, this  
19 is a judgment thing. You're not talking to innocence.

20 DR. GERTMAN:: Okay.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So, I'm done. Are  
22 you done?

23 DR. GERTMAN:: I believe so. I think the  
24 last side is self-explanatory.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Your last slide

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 says -- yes. It says stop you've told us already.

2 So, yes.

3 Gentlemen, shall we proceed to the  
4 Norwegian presentation? Do we need to break for five  
5 minutes to switch language.

6 How much time do you need? Who is making  
7 the presentation? How much time do you need? You  
8 have too many slides. I mean, if you need, say, 2/2½  
9 hours then you can start now and we take a break in  
10 between. What do you think?

11 Why don't we start and maybe spend half an  
12 hour or so and then take a break.

13 So, let's go.

14 MR. BYE: My name is Andreas Bye and I'm  
15 working at the HalDen Reactor project. And my  
16 colleague Per Braarud will present this together with  
17 me.

18 Okay. So the outline of the talk is to  
19 look at little bit on the role of the data in  
20 accuracy, our simulator data. Then we will go through  
21 the last experiment in our laboratory, the Halden  
22 Human Machine Laboratory. And that is the report you  
23 referred to, this Halden Work Report 758. And then a  
24 summary after that.

25 So, the role of data here. And actually,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the ultimate goal is a PRA for each plant, of course.  
2 For HRA methods, you know, it's used for  
3 quantification and a lot of other things.

4 The role of data, especially from  
5 simulators, one thing is to inform the quantification  
6 and the use of accuracy methods. And the other is to  
7 update, help update actuary methods.

8 Also we have had another role is to update  
9 the repositories or database, and we have had  
10 cooperation with Idaho and the NRC on the HERA  
11 database.

12 So three points. One is to inform HRA  
13 practitioners in the use of HRA methods. One way to  
14 inform this is to look into giving data on occurrence  
15 of context. For example, will time pressure occur and  
16 then in which situations, in which kinds of scenario  
17 is this typically occurring when we're running  
18 accident simulations.

19 Subjective and also objective PSF  
20 importance can be help there when there's PSF is  
21 present. And we'll look into that later how we really  
22 can take a look into that.

23 And also we have seen that scenarios  
24 develop differently based on variability of crews. So  
25 that if crews, for example, take certain actions early

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 in the scenario, you will get other context later in  
2 the scenario. For example, over time you will get  
3 much more time available if you do the right actions  
4 early on, for example.

5 And another important thing is to look  
6 into influence of context on human failure or human  
7 performance. For example, if you say given high time  
8 pressure, what is really effect on the operator and  
9 the performance of the operator.

10 One can look into time pressure limits,  
11 for example. When should you use which level of this  
12 PSFs? When is there another good time? When is there  
13 high time pressure? When is there normal time  
14 pressure? Based on the results on looking into  
15 whether it effects the performance of the operator or  
16 not.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But you are doing  
18 one that's called a PSF at the time or two at the  
19 time. I thought the idea behind ATHEANA was that  
20 there was a whole context that was important.

21 MR. BYE: We're doing -- when we're doing  
22 collecting or looking into the effect of PSFs, we want  
23 to look at one-on-one factor at a time to isolate it  
24 in order to be able to say whether this factor or  
25 maybe one or two or three factors have influence on

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance.

2 At the same time we characterize the total  
3 context of our studies, but we don't manipulate other  
4 factors. We manipulate some factors and some factors  
5 we only describe how they are there.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. No, that's  
7 reasonable. As long as you have in mind that  
8 ultimately it's really the combination that matters.

9 MR. BYE: Yes. True.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: By the way, is  
11 there a better word than "manipulate." I know what he  
12 means, but manipulate sounds so bad.

13 MR. BYE: You use the scenario variance,  
14 I think.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can someone Google  
16 it and find a better word? Manipulation carries with  
17 a bad connotation.

18 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, maybe you that have the  
19 English has a better --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I thought you were  
21 collaborating with Idaho.

22 MR. BYE: Okay. The other thing is  
23 informing method development. And here we look into  
24 part-validation over PSF weights and thresholds. For  
25 example, to look into when there are really an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 adequate time or, for example, how complexity, what  
2 are the effect of the performance and being able to  
3 adjust the weights, actually.

4 Also to look into how many levels for the  
5 PSFs. How should you sort of distribute this  
6 continuous spectrum of values and levels of the PSFs?

7 Of course, the same for second generation  
8 methods if you don't have specific PSFs or specific  
9 levels so you can at least have some information on  
10 the influence of performance given certain situations.

11 Interactions between PSFs can also be  
12 studied. Typically one can manipulate two factors at  
13 a time and see how they interact actually, together.

14 So looking into variability and  
15 distribution in performance and also there has  
16 discussion on validation and benchmark of several  
17 methods. I think I'll come back to that when we're  
18 looking into next steps there. But it has been  
19 mentioned that we have an activity or there plans for  
20 doing that. We started to discuss that in the workshop  
21 in Brussels last summer. Among the Halden Project  
22 members, there has been a discussion on this. And they  
23 had an HRA workshop one month ago. And some of these  
24 members in the Halden Project want to go into this.  
25 So we think of taking one step at a time and at least

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have an international cooperation to do that. We  
2 don't want to embark on that ourselves alone.

3 Okay. Relevance for second generation  
4 methods, for example ATHEANA, quality of the insights  
5 and context and crew characteristics as well. I  
6 talked about the context in PSFs, but there are also  
7 quite some things to learn on the crew characteristics  
8 from case studies in the scenarios.

9 And also quality of the insights on plant  
10 conditions and deviations from PRA base case  
11 scenarios. As we will see later, there are quite --  
12 some of the scenario variance are quite different from  
13 the vanilla PRA scenarios.

14 Also, the third point. Input to generic  
15 database repository for use directly in  
16 quantification. I thought I would be talking after  
17 Bruce and the Bayesian methods, but I think this will  
18 be a topic for tomorrow then.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

20 MR. BYE: Yes. So a possibility to use  
21 our results in direct quantification of human failure  
22 events. We now believe that you should use our results  
23 in combination with HERA methods to sort of generalize  
24 our results to each PRA. However, if you want to use  
25 this also into repositories, and that's one way of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 doing this. And they can transfer those further on.

2 So the results of successes or failures or  
3 continuous analogy of that can be put in Bayesian  
4 models or other data structures.

5 Looking into frequency of selected action  
6 and then specific scenarios. Because we have quite a  
7 lot of scenarios. All in all, in the last study there  
8 were seven crews, there were five main scenarios, four  
9 variance. So there are five times four times seven;  
10 that's 140 scenarios. Actually, that's quite a big  
11 database for this.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You know a question  
13 that has been raised by this Committee is how the  
14 evidence from Norwegian crews or branch crews  
15 operating in Norway, how is that evidence relevant to  
16 American crews in Texas?

17 MR. BYE: Yes.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Do you have any  
19 Texans in your teams?

20 MR. BYE: Not yet. There's three points  
21 to answer that thing.

22 One is that the way we do the studies with  
23 controlled variance or manipulations of certain  
24 factors where we keep all other factors constant.  
25 This is a typical sort of a classical psychological

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 experiment. In that case, we mean that we can isolate  
2 the factors that are varied so that if there are  
3 differences, systematic differences in the outcome of  
4 the human performance, we can say that then the result  
5 of the unit performance or the differences in the  
6 results are due to the manipulated factors because all  
7 we do within subject of science, we will go deep into  
8 this later. But all crews run all scenarios so that  
9 you know they all have the same sort of computerized  
10 setup in our lab. And we know that can say something  
11 about if you manipulate such a factor or two factors  
12 at the same time, we know that this case the  
13 performance difference.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you give us  
15 some idea of what kinds of crews you are using?

16 MR. BYE: Yes. We will go quite deeply  
17 through this methodology later, so maybe we could --  
18 but they're licensed operators, I can say that. I  
19 think we should go through many aspects of these  
20 methodologies later.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All right. All  
22 right. We can wait.

23 MR. BYE: But that's the first point.

24 In addition, we also try to dig out crew  
25 characteristics here based on case studies of the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 scenarios. And then you can argue, well we need to  
2 have similar operating, for example, culture among the  
3 crews to which the ones we want to generalize to.

4 So the second point is that -- or the  
5 operational culture is rather similar between  
6 different plants around the world. If you look at  
7 plants within one country, there might be as big  
8 differences in culture as between countries. We run  
9 now, for example, on the PWR simulator. We have  
10 Westinghouse EOPs, that's also used in Korea, for  
11 example, or all around the world.

12 Of course, I know that you won't believe  
13 that statement. So we also want to get U.S. operators  
14 to Halden in order to run scenarios and run studies on  
15 our Westinghouse simulator.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Have you run any  
17 experiments with American operators?

18 MR. BYE: We have not yet. We are working  
19 on getting American operators. And --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: When you say  
21 "American operators," you don't mean American  
22 American. I mean, from one plant.

23 MR. BYE: Yes.

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: People who are  
25 working together?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BYE: Yes. Sure. And we need to have  
2 people from the plant they're simulating, of course.  
3 Because that's really important to have -- and I've  
4 been talking to Jeff also in June this summer when we  
5 were Washington and talking to EPRI. That might be a  
6 connection there to get contacts with the plants.

7 MEMBER BONACA: So what you're comparing,  
8 however, is crews from different countries but  
9 following the same procedural framework and process?

10 MR. BYE: Yes.

11 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. So the same  
12 formality that is used. Okay.

13 MR. BYE: Yes. We have done quite a lot  
14 of studies. And we have a computerized setup in our  
15 control room, which is not the one they have in the  
16 plants the operators are coming from. Then they have  
17 onlog panels and so on.

18 We have seen that if you talk about  
19 differences, functional differences in how the  
20 simulator is behaving is more important than actually  
21 interface differences on the surface. That might  
22 create longer times for reactions and so on, but it  
23 does not really create a big confusion among the  
24 operators. What is really important is that their  
25 behavior and the process is behaving as they are

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 accustomed to back home when they're operating the  
2 plant. So it's important to have operators from even  
3 the plant we are stimulating or the sister plants or  
4 whatever.

5 I mentioned HERA, that we have an activity  
6 with NRC to populate HERA with simulator data. And it  
7 can also increase the use of HERA maybe on simulator  
8 accident situations. Similar for NARA, actually. They  
9 are using data, have been using data from all kinds of  
10 studies, also earlier Halden studies and taking this  
11 into account.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What is NARA?

13 MR. BYE: NARA is the successor of HEART.  
14 HEART is used very much in the UK. Developed by Jerry  
15 Williams at one point. NARA, is Barry Curvin who is  
16 heading the development of that.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So they are really  
18 not nuclear?

19 MR. BYE: What?

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They are not  
21 nuclear?

22 MR. BYE: Oh, yes.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Barry is airline--

24 MR. BYE: He is in your control, but he is  
25 contracted by British Energy to develop NARA for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 nuclear. Yes.

2 Okay. So what we dive into day is this  
3 report, this task complexity experiment. And to get  
4 a feeling which PSFs we are looking at. These are the  
5 PSFs from the Good Practices. There's ten of them.  
6 And as you were into, they're all different  
7 definitions of PSFs or context in every method. What  
8 we try to do is to explain very clearly how we have  
9 defined it, maybe some hints to how that maps into  
10 other methods, but not always. That would be the  
11 reader to decide that. But the ones we are actually  
12 touching upon here is at least time available and time  
13 required to complete that including the impact of  
14 concurrent and competing activities. It gives  
15 information on that.

16 The complexity of the required diagnosis,  
17 also information on that.

18 Workload and more sort of felt time  
19 pressure.

20 And also based on the case studies we have  
21 done of some of the runs here, we can something about  
22 crew characteristics.

23 And also consideration of this realistic  
24 accident sequence diversion. I think it gives some  
25 information on. So that's up to you to judge when

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 we'll dive into this now.

2 MR. BRAARUD: My name is Per Braarud, and  
3 I work also within the Halden Project.

4 My background is mainly in psychology. I  
5 have been working nearly ten years with simulator  
6 studies in our laboratory planning and conducting  
7 analysis such studies.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you a  
9 psychologist, Andreas?

10 MR. BYE: No. I'm the only one in the  
11 group that's not, actually.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what are you?

13 MR. BYE: I'm an engineer, control theory.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

15 MR. BRAARUD: Okay. Present an example.  
16 One part of a study we performed and completed last  
17 year. And I will also focus quite a bit on the  
18 background for the study and especially the  
19 methodology for the study.

20 And Andreas has already presented quite a  
21 lot of background for why we're doing this. I will not  
22 repeat that.

23 So we have selected three factors that we  
24 wanted to study how they effect human performance. And  
25 these factors, they come from previous work where we

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 have asked operators after completing accident  
2 scenarios to rate a set of factors, how would they  
3 describe these scenarios. It was, for example, things  
4 like if there were many alarms in the scenario, many  
5 tasks, did it have time pressure and the need to act  
6 on the process and so on.

7 And by analyzing these data we found that  
8 three broad factors can explain the set of factors as  
9 a factor analysis.

10 So these factors we think they describe  
11 three important elements that the operator experience  
12 during scenarios. So these factors can distinguish  
13 different scenarios.

14 So it's defined such a way that time  
15 pressure has to do with how the operator feel. If he  
16 feel the need to act on the process, and of course the  
17 time available is one element in this definition. And  
18 also information load was defined as how much is it to  
19 do in the scenario, is there many information elements  
20 that need to be taken into account and are there many  
21 tasks that need to be operated simultaneously.

22 We have a third one called masking, maybe  
23 that is not even a very good English word, actually.  
24 We think about ambiguity about the process situation.  
25 Is it difficult, let's say, match the current picture

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 with some idea what is the situation or is it  
2 difficult to observe what is the cause for the process  
3 symptoms.

4 And these factors they are not completely  
5 independent. If there are much information load, this  
6 will also effect typically to some extent the time  
7 pressure or the time available.

8 MEMBER BONACA: I have two questions.

9 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

10 MEMBER BONACA: This study then is only  
11 for control room operators?

12 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, this study is for  
13 control room operators.

14 MEMBER BONACA: The second. Is it focused  
15 only on individual performance or also crew  
16 performance.

17 MR. BRAARUD: It is focused on the crew  
18 performance.

19 MEMBER BONACA: On crew performance.  
20 Okay.

21 MR. BRAARUD: I will explain some more.  
22 Yes, it's control room and crew performance. Okay.

23 So the research questions, they were at a  
24 general level. How does these factors effect human  
25 performance, and we did a methodological choice of how

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 to study this. And this was that we developed a  
2 scenario with a main task of interest. By adding tasks  
3 to this scenario, we planned to create time pressure,  
4 information load or ambiguity or masking for the crew.  
5 And the reason for this was to be able to separate the  
6 effect of the context being these three factors on a  
7 given main task.

8 And this implies some assumptions. That  
9 is, for example, if this additional task will create  
10 the effects that we're expecting them to do.

11 So based on this three factors that give  
12 a picture of how the operators experience the  
13 scenario, we tried to develop additional tasks that  
14 will create this concept or this phenomena.

15 Okay. This is actually a little bit in  
16 the same line. We expected that this additional task,  
17 they were designed to create three phenomena similar  
18 to those three factors that we previously had  
19 identified. So then some more about the methodology  
20 for this experiment.

21 The participants for this study was seven  
22 crews and they have three licensed operators. They are  
23 licensed to operate the plant we simulate or assist  
24 the plant for the for this plant.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Can you tell us

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 what the nationality was?

2 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. They were Swedish.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: All seven? Seven  
4 crews?

5 MR. BRAARUD: All seven crews are Swedish.  
6 That is because we simulate a Swedish boiling water  
7 plant.

8 MEMBER BONACA: In Sweden do operator use  
9 the same approach to -- do they have symptom oriented  
10 procedures, do they follow them literally or is it  
11 different? I'm just curious. I mean, you are familiar  
12 with the procedure in the U.S.?

13 MR. BRAARUD: Not in detail. But I will  
14 say some about the procedures they used for this study  
15 later.

16 So the configuration of three operators,  
17 supervisor, reactor operator, turbine operator. This  
18 is the normal configuration for the plant for the  
19 control room. In addition, they have two field  
20 operators as a normal configuration.

21 And as I said, they came from the  
22 simulated plant or from the sister plant of the  
23 simulator.

24 So just to give a short description, if  
25 you look at the mean age, also the distribution for

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the operators, we can see that this resembles, let's  
2 say, an industry with experienced people operating the  
3 plant. The two supervisors, they have a mean age of  
4 nearly 50 years. Nearly ten years mean experience as  
5 a shift supervisor.

6 Reactor operator mean age of 44 years.  
7 Seven and a half years experience as reactor  
8 operators.

9 Turbine operators, 37 years.

10 So they were quite experienced people.

11 So this is also a comment to a previous  
12 comment that if you compare this kind of data to data  
13 previously used for HRA, for example when you base it  
14 on psychological experience with, for example,  
15 students in let's say simple lab settings, this study  
16 is much more close to the actual operation that we  
17 want to explain.

18 So the simulator we used in this  
19 experiment, it is a boiling water reactor and it  
20 simulates a Swedish boiling water reactor. And this is  
21 a quite late generation ABB plant.

22 The simulator is a full-scale simulator.  
23 It's very comparable to a training simulator. And it  
24 has a computerized human-machine interface.

25 MEMBER BONACA: Is it a faithful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reproduction of the control room or it's just -- it's  
2 more of a simulator -- or not?

3 MR. BRAARUD: If you look at this picture,  
4 it give you a picture of the control setting in the  
5 lab. And this is, the layout is not comparable to the  
6 actual plant.

7 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

8 MR. BRAARUD: But the interface was  
9 designed to resemble a typical interface for the  
10 actual plant. So it's designed based on, for example,  
11 their P&ID programs. Their documentation is used as  
12 the basis for using the performance, process  
13 performance.

14 MEMBER BONACA: And you have the reactors  
15 to the left and the turbine to the right?

16 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. This shows the reactor  
17 operator to the left, the work station. Turbine  
18 operator to the right. Supervisor --

19 MEMBER BONACA: Right here.

20 MR. BRAARUD: -- closest. And we also  
21 have a large screen that present information that  
22 should be similar to the overview information that  
23 they have available at their plants.

24 DR. RAHN: Excuse me. Question. Does your  
25 Westinghouse simulator also, is that a faithful

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 reproduction of, let's say, a Beaver Valley plant I  
2 believe it is?

3 MR. BRAARUD: Excuse me. Are you asking  
4 about the interface?

5 DR. RAHN: No, I was asking about your  
6 Westinghouse simulator. You were talking previously  
7 about perhaps having U.S. crews at Halden. And I was  
8 wondering whether or not your Westinghouse simulator  
9 is a faithful reproduction of a U.S. plant.

10 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. That simulates a French  
11 PWR.

12 DR. RAHN: Thank you.

13 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, which is a Westinghouse  
14 design from the '70s. The plant is actually quite  
15 comparable to at least a couple of U.S. plants. And  
16 also the interface is computerized and designed on the  
17 following similar principles to resemble how the crew  
18 work in a conventional or the actual control room.

19 Okay. Also something about the procedures.  
20 They are actually the procedures for this simulator is  
21 copy of the simulated plant procedures. So they are  
22 the procedures that the operators are used to use.

23 There is one difference, and that is that  
24 the sister plants, emergency operating procedures are  
25 a bit different. And that they use their emergency

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 operating procedure when they run the plant. And this  
2 is a procedure set where they have typically normal  
3 operation procedures. They have procedures to bring  
4 the plant to different stage, typically  
5 shutdown/startup procedures. And the procedures for  
6 accidents or anticipated accidents, they are evidence  
7 based.

8 MEMBER BONACA: They're not symptom based?

9 MR. BRAARUD: No. But the emergency  
10 operating procedures, they are symptom based or  
11 function based. The simulator and the sister plant.  
12 That's the package.

13 Also in addition, they have a special  
14 procedure that they call a first check procedure that  
15 they run after an event is initiated or if they like  
16 to run this procedure to get a overview of other  
17 plants.

18 Also the question of how realistically can  
19 a crew run the simulator in the lab. And all  
20 experiments they include a training session with the  
21 aim of getting the operators knowledgeable and use to  
22 using the interface in the laboratory, which is  
23 computerized. So there is going through the details  
24 of the interface, putting weight on some special  
25 features. They also get some information about the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 scope on the simulation, being that some systems are  
2 maybe 90 percent simulated, some of them 95 and such  
3 on.

4 And also the documentation in the control  
5 room is aimed to be as similar as what they have at  
6 their plant.

7 And typically we run several training  
8 scenarios and test scenarios to see that they can  
9 handle the interface in a good way and actually  
10 concentrate on the process problems.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So how long do  
12 these crews have to stay in Halden?

13 MR. BRAARUD: This depends on the  
14 different experiments, but in this case they stayed  
15 for one week.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: One week?

17 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. Each crew stay one  
18 week.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Including the  
20 training and all that, one week?

21 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. They use approximately  
22 1½ day to train on the simulator.

23 We also give them information before they  
24 came to Halden. For example, pictures of the process  
25 formats so they can be familiar with the interface

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 before.

2 MEMBER BONACA: But it seems to me that  
3 with 1½ day training that you put them under time  
4 stress that may effect -- I mean, the lack of  
5 familiarity with the system may be of more influence  
6 in the lab.

7 MR. BRAARUD: Actually, we observed that  
8 they remarkably fast learn to operate the process  
9 through this computer performance.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. So you feel  
11 comfortable that they have learned enough that they  
12 are pretty much able to move automatically from one  
13 display to another?

14 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. We feel they are quite  
15 comfortable running the plant. There may only be some  
16 special issues that if they don't -- let's say, can  
17 navigate as good as they should. But that is only rare  
18 exceptions. So that's maybe also quite interesting  
19 results for computerized interfaces. They learn this  
20 very fast.

21 Also there is a -- of this simulation. We  
22 tried to run the scenarios in a, let's say, planned  
23 way so that the run is as similar as possible for all  
24 the different crews that participate.

25 And so we have some procedures for the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 staff running the experiment to ensure that, for  
2 example, failures in the scenarios are set at the same  
3 time and so that the starting point are similar for  
4 all of the crews.

5 And also typically there is functions  
6 performed during the simulations. One important one is  
7 the one on the last bullets, and we are, actually, you  
8 can say role playing several of the important external  
9 communications that the control room want to make. For  
10 example, the field operators are simulating by a  
11 person. The control room, they call, use the  
12 telephone as normally and say that I want to have a  
13 field operator going to that system doing that  
14 operation. And this person tried to simulate by  
15 himself the time he will think this will take and  
16 report back. And operate in the simulator to a work  
17 station.

18 Also the crew can call, for example, on  
19 the safety engineer. That's mostly to have the  
20 supervisor during the actions he would normally would  
21 do in such a situation. They can also call plant  
22 management and other persons. But it's actually the  
23 field operator is played, it's like most  
24 realistically. That's a person doing important actions  
25 for the crew.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           And also we have some observations of the  
2 behavior. Typically we are giving expert -- giving  
3 comments during the scenario. And we also record all  
4 the room, we do. We record all the communications in  
5 the control room.

6           So this is a setup of the simulation.

7           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did the Sweds pay  
8 for this? Who paid for this exercise?

9           MR. BRAARUD: That is the Halden Project.

10          MR. BYE: This is part of the main  
11 research program in Halden that this -- so it's --  
12 there are 80 nations paying for this including the  
13 NRC.

14          CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: If we are paying,  
15 you shouldn't spell behavior that way.

16          MR. BRAARUD: Maybe it's the UK over  
17 spelling it. We have to give them something. You get  
18 the results and they get the spellings.

19          But this actually describes mostly all the  
20 method, the background for Halden studies are  
21 performed.

22          Now I will go some more into an example  
23 that I performed.

24          So this experiment investigated actually  
25 you could say three elements. The most important one

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 or one of them was time pressure and information load,  
2 as mentioned, masking aspect and also one element was  
3 it states accident operation further down the event  
4 sequence. It's actually an scenario where a previous  
5 function has failed for technical reasons and the crew  
6 has to get a second function working. It's actually  
7 the low pressure coolant injection where the high  
8 pressure coolant injection have failed before.

9 MEMBER BONACA: So the masking is a  
10 leakage from the shutdown cooling system?

11 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

12 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

13 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. To the left is what we  
14 have investigated, and this is implemented in  
15 scenarios shown in the column to the right. So I will  
16 actually first take the masking as the example. And  
17 this was implemented in the scenario that we call  
18 leakage from the shutdown cooling system.

19 So the design of the study is, I mentioned  
20 briefly also previously, is that we can call it a base  
21 or a nominal scenario where we tried to add tasks to  
22 create the phenomena that we want to study. So this  
23 context is studied by the scenario variance, wholly  
24 different from this base case. Typically called  
25 experimental conditions simulator or manipulation, if

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 you like.

2 Okay. And also it is what we call a  
3 within subject design and its such that all crews,  
4 they run all this variance of the scenario.

5 MEMBER BONACA: These crews are coming  
6 from a plant?

7 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

8 MEMBER BONACA: So you're not mixing  
9 individual from different crews right now. You're  
10 taking an experienced crew and put them in the  
11 simulator?

12 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

13 MEMBER BONACA: So they know each other?

14 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. All the members from in  
15 a crew are from the same plant.

16 MEMBER BONACA: So they know each, they're  
17 used to work together?

18 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. Either they are a crew  
19 that have worked together at the plant.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

21 MR. BRAARUD: But not always. Sometimes  
22 it's what we call a mixed crew --

23 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

24 MR. BRAARUD: -- that come from the same  
25 plant but not work together normally.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER BONACA: All right.

2 MR. BRAARUD: So they're involved.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So they were  
4 willing to send 21 people for a week, or they didn't  
5 stay? They stayed the full week, right?

6 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. It's actually since  
7 there are two plants, there are four crews from one  
8 plant and three crews for one plant.

9 MR. BYE: This is part of the cooperation  
10 agreement we have with Swedish participants of the  
11 Halden Project. And the main signatory member in  
12 Sweden is -- but also the utilities have interest in  
13 this. And as part of this agreement, they send some  
14 crews. But also it is important to state that both the  
15 crews and the utilities see their own interest in this.  
16 They are interested in this because they see that it's  
17 like additional training for them in a lot of  
18 scenarios that they want to do otherwise.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Frank, do you think  
20 that there's a chance that an American utility would  
21 send so many people, or you can find sister plants  
22 maybe?

23 DR. RAHN: I am not the one to make that  
24 decision.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I understand. But

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 do you --

2 DR. RAHN: It's up to the individual  
3 utilities. I think there may be of some interest  
4 there. I invite our friends at Halden attend our next  
5 HRA meeting, which is coming up in a few weeks.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: This is very  
7 interesting stuff.

8 DR. RAHN: Yes.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Very interesting.

10 DR. RAHN: And I think it would be --

11 DR. ELAWAR: I think there is a compelling  
12 reason that they will send, just like that, I don't  
13 believe my plant will send unless they find some  
14 compelling reason for it.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And what would the  
16 compelling reason be?

17 DR. ELAWAR: Like for example, suppose an  
18 extensive task that will cost them hundreds of  
19 thousands of dollars, for example, or people not to  
20 pass their NRC tests.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You get to Norway.  
22 That's cheap.

23 DR. ELAWAR: If I may ask a question? Do  
24 the operators have a chance to talk to each other at  
25 the end of the day to see what did you do today, and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 maybe they will ask me that tomorrow? Is that part of  
2 the deal? I'm just asking, was that consideration or  
3 not.

4 MR. BRAARUD: You mean if the crew can  
5 talk together or --

6 DR. ELAWAR: At the end of a day were they  
7 instructed not to disclose information to each other?

8 MR. BRAARUD: We ask them, for example,  
9 not to discuss the scenarios with their colleagues.

10 DR. ELAWAR: You did?

11 MR. BRAARUD: At the plant, for example.  
12 So that the crews coming for the next -- the next crew  
13 coming next week, should not have discussed it with  
14 their colleagues. And we think they respect that.

15 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They were not all  
16 there at the same time?

17 MR. BRAARUD: No. They are there for a  
18 week in a sequence.

19 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No. I mean, these  
20 are all seven crews.

21 MR. BRAARUD: No, no. That's true.

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So when the crews  
23 are finished, they're not supposed to talk to the crew  
24 that was going next week.

25 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. Yes. That's the case.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 I think one important reason for the  
2 plants sending crews to Halden is that several of the  
3 plants in Sweden, they are modernizing, upgrading  
4 their plants and this imply that they are upgrading  
5 their control rooms. They will get very good  
6 experience by running the plant by the computerized  
7 interface. So they see this value.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Sure. Factored into a  
9 control design. Sure.

10 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

11 MR. BYE: They get a lot of ideas through  
12 this, actually and they say they can use it.

13 There is another thing also. They are  
14 doing -- the operators are doing this on a voluntary  
15 basis. And I think some of them do it on their sort  
16 of the free weeks when they have sort of daytime  
17 service and not have -- and they get paid to do this  
18 and so on. And so it would be a week of interesting  
19 work in Norway.

20 MEMBER BONACA: And the operators are not  
21 concerned about the feedback that their company may  
22 get about their performance?

23 MR. BRAARUD: This is also an important  
24 point. We say that we will not give any detailed  
25 feedback to the plant about individual crew's

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 performance or individual operators.

2 MEMBER BONACA: Because I know the  
3 operators are very defensive about that.

4 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Particularly if you have  
6 scenarios that are not completely within their  
7 training?

8 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

9 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

10 MR. BRAARUD: We run some difficult  
11 scenarios, and that is very important that it not be  
12 possible to identify the different crews.

13 MEMBER BONACA: Right.

14 MR. BYE: They have asked for that,  
15 actually, but it's not -- there is another talking  
16 about cooperating with U.S. plants, there is also  
17 another possibility that we could donate some of this  
18 kinds of study at the plants also. That's maybe  
19 another thing we could discuss with the utilities. But  
20 I hope we can hope to some of this discussion in  
21 general when we come to this EPRI user meeting.

22 MR. BRAARUD: When we run these scenarios,  
23 the reason for that we running this within subject  
24 design is, one reason is that there are few crews  
25 available. So this is the feasible way of doing it.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           It has several advantages, but there some  
2 also, let's say, issues that we need to consider. And  
3 one is the learning effect.

4           If you run scenario variants, the same  
5 crew, they will after some runs, they will be prepared  
6 and recognize what is the problem in this scenario.  
7 And, of course, this is not a feature we would like to  
8 see in the results.

9           So the scenarios, they are typically what  
10 we call counter-balanced so that the different crews,  
11 they run the scenarios in different order. And we  
12 also make some, let's say, actions or things to hide  
13 that they are actually running the same scenario. Like  
14 having a small alarm or some small problem early in  
15 the scenario that are not important for the rest of  
16 the scenario. But just to try to make the crew not  
17 recognizing the scenario.

18           And it's also such that we have balanced  
19 the scenario such that they don't run the same main  
20 scenario on the same day. Typically they run  
21 different variance on different days.

22           And we try to mix the scenarios so the  
23 scenarios have the same, you could say, starting event  
24 but have different development. So that we try as much  
25 as possible to not have them learn the scenario.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this is also a methodological choice.  
2           If you want to have much data, you risk some learning  
3           effect. The alternative is to run much less runs, each  
4           crew for example run only one scenario. So this is  
5           some choice one have to consider.

6           And there's also several typically used  
7           measures and data collections for the experiments.  
8           It's like the reactor operator and turbine operator  
9           have a small head mounted camera, the size of a pen,  
10          attached to the head to see what information they are  
11          looking for in the interfaces, to have a good record  
12          of that.

13          Also all their interactions with the  
14          interface are recorded in a log. So you can see when  
15          each operator selected a process performance and when  
16          they did a action.

17          There's also some cameras capturing the  
18          whole control room. And as I also said, we record all  
19          the communication. They have a small microphone  
20          attached to each operator. And also all the process  
21          parameters or all the important process parameters are  
22          logged during the simulation.

23          And also we have typically a subject  
24          matter expert commenting on line when running the  
25          scenario. That is very helpful for later analysis to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 while the scenario is running, actually point to  
2 important points in the scenario where we should  
3 analyze further. For example, if they did some  
4 unexpected action or did not -- or it seems like they  
5 did not detect or understand the scenario as we had  
6 expected.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The commentary was  
8 done separately, right?

9 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. This commentary is in  
10 a gallery.

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

12 MR. BRAARUD: And the crew do not hear  
13 these comments. But the commentor hear all the  
14 communications of the control room crew.

15 And also use several questionnaires. For  
16 example asking them about the factors that we have  
17 manipulated, how did they feel, what kind of time  
18 pressure did they feel in the scenarios.

19 We ask them about the typical performance  
20 rating factors. Did they experience any problems with  
21 the procedures, any problem with the interface, for  
22 example.

23 We also have some online evaluations.

24 And also this can differ between different  
25 studies, but typically we have the crew to do a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 debriefing after each run. In this case, it was a  
2 debriefing that the crew did themselves, supervisor  
3 actually was leading the debriefing.

4           Then to some results from this experiment.  
5 One example, and that will be from the masking  
6 research question. The research questions, they are  
7 a little bit more specific for each element. I will  
8 not use much time on that here. But this is how to see  
9 how the complexity of a second or a secondary task  
10 effect on the performance of a main task. In this  
11 case, it was a relatively simple main task.

12           (Whereupon, at 5:00 p.m.the meeting  
13 proceeded into the evening session.)

14  
15  
16  
17  
18  
19  
20  
21  
22  
23  
24  
25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 E-V-E-N-I-N-G S-E-S-S-S-O-N

2 5:00 p.m.

3 MR. BRAARUD:

4 So the design as described is for variants  
5 of a base scenario. It's a main task with additional  
6 tasks. So each scenario variant has the same main  
7 task, but the variants have different added additional  
8 tasks. This is so that all of this scenario variance,  
9 they have a leakage from the shutdown cooling system.  
10 And this is the main task repeated in all scenarios.  
11 This leakage actuate an automatic isolation of the  
12 system. And there is two valves that do not close as  
13 they should from this automatic system orders. These  
14 are two containment valves. And this mean that the  
15 leakage is not isolated.

16 And we have assessed that this main task,  
17 we expected to be an easy task for the crew. They  
18 have clear indications, they have alarms and  
19 temperature in the room where they have the leakage.  
20 They have a very clear indication that this automatic  
21 isolation have been activated. And they have guidance  
22 from procedures. And the action they are to perform  
23 when they have decided that this is the case, is a  
24 very easy action to perform in the interface.

25 The additional task is a leakage from the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 stream pressure relief system. And this is such that  
2 in the first variant we used the term "base case" to  
3 say that this is a more nominal scenario. There is  
4 actually no additional task, there is only the main  
5 task.

6 In the variant number two, scenario number  
7 two there is a steam pressure relief valve, a main  
8 valve that is faulty open but missing the open  
9 indication.

10 The third variant is a little bit more  
11 difficult. There is actually a leakage also through  
12 the steam pressure relief system, through the leakage  
13 is through one part giving indications in another  
14 part. I will actually show a little bit explanation.

15 The variant number four is the same as  
16 number three, with even one more information piece  
17 missing.

18 Just to show one example. This is a  
19 process format where they will find that they have two  
20 containment valves open. They are in the red circle.

21 MEMBER BONACA: So this is one of the  
22 displays?

23 MR. BRAARUD: This is one of the displays  
24 that the --

25 MEMBER BONACA: Of course they have no

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 circle and arrow, but that's -- okay.

2 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, that's true. Without  
3 the circle and without the arrow.

4 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

5 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, that would be too easy  
6 for them. That's true.

7 MEMBER BONACA: But that's from a display?

8 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, this is from a display.  
9 Of course, they have -- in other information, they  
10 have the alarms, they have the OE information  
11 indicating that they have this isolation activated.  
12 But when they have decided, gone through the  
13 procedures, that this is the case, they will go to  
14 this format and close one of the valves in the red  
15 circle. That will actually close the leakage, isolate  
16 the leakage for them.

17 Additional task, this is a breakout from  
18 a format from the steam pressure relief system. They  
19 have four different, if you can call it, trains or  
20 subsystems. And in the red circle there's an  
21 indication of, maybe I can just pointer. This is a  
22 main relief valve.

23 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No, you can't do  
24 that. Do we have an electronic pointer?

25 MR. BRAARUD: Maybe I can use the mouse.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The mouse, yes.

2 MR. BRAARUD: Oh, yes. Yes. That's  
3 perfect. Yes, that's good.

4 This one is the main valve and this is  
5 actually open. This should have had a red indication  
6 like this indicating that it's actually open. And they  
7 also have indications on temperatures going to the  
8 parts.

9 So this is added in scenario version 2 as  
10 an additional task.

11 In the scenario version number 3 there is  
12 actually, if you look into the red circle, this is a  
13 more typical example of a mask situation. This is  
14 more difficult. The cases that are here through this  
15 valve, they have a leakage. This is all the steam  
16 pressure relief system. They have a leakage through  
17 this valve. But the instrumentation of this plant is  
18 so that the steam coming through here will actually  
19 activate the indication for this valve. So they have  
20 an indication that this main valve is open but it is  
21 not, the leakage is through this valve.

22 They have a temperature indication here  
23 indicating that there is something going through this  
24 pipe. And they have, let's say, the normal indication  
25 that this valve is open.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           While the version number 4 is exactly the  
2 same, but they even miss this, quite important. They  
3 missed this temperature indication for this valve.  
4 Okay.

5           So just to jump directly to some results  
6 from this scenario. This is research for the main  
7 task. Here we have the four scenario variants, one,  
8 two, three, four. This is the time for closing the  
9 main task or closing the leakage from the shutdown  
10 cooling system in minutes after the leakage was  
11 initiated. And we have the seven crews, there are  
12 seven staples here, which is the crews named  
13 A,B,C,D,E,F,G.

14           So -- yes. These are actually the  
15 performance indication used on the main task, time  
16 closing leakage. And this actually mean 20 minutes  
17 mean that one crew did not close the main task leakage  
18 before we ended the simulation. That was ended 20  
19 minutes after.

20           Okay. Before we look more at the results,  
21 we can also look at the additional task. This is the  
22 same type of figure. We have the scenario versions,  
23 one, two, three, four. In version number 1 there was  
24 no additional task so there is no results. And version  
25 number 2 it's the same, it's the minutes taken to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 close the steam pressure relief leakage. And for  
2 scenario 3 and 4, this means that only one crew  
3 closed.

4 MEMBER BONACA: And the same crew closed  
5 it?

6 MR. BRAARUD: And also the same crew  
7 closed the leakage.

8 MEMBER BONACA: Also the crew, they  
9 performed extremely well before?

10 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

11 MEMBER BONACA: So there is something  
12 special about crew B?

13 MR. BRAARUD: For this scenario they  
14 performed very well.

15 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

16 MR. BRAARUD: That's true.

17 MEMBER KRESS: What information did they  
18 use to decide that the leakage is coming through that  
19 -- because it doesn't look to me like they have any.  
20 In the fourth scenario.

21 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. In the version number  
22 3 they have one temperature indication.

23 MEMBER KRESS: They have temperature  
24 there.

25 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MEMBER KRESS: In 4 they had nothing.

2 MR. BRAARUD: No. In 4 they have actually  
3 to -- they would have to infer or try to test where  
4 could the leakage be.

5 MEMBER KRESS: I see.

6 MR. BRAARUD: But they even had some more  
7 information available, but they had to look in the  
8 alarm system actually to find some information about  
9 this temperature. That was not that easily  
10 accessible. But they could have found some more  
11 information even.

12 But putting these two figures together is  
13 actually how we looked upon how this different  
14 context, which was the additional task, effected their  
15 response on the main task.

16 MEMBER KRESS: How do you quantify that?

17 MR. BRAARUD: If we want, we can actually  
18 quantify this by using some analysis. We call it  
19 variants analysis. It actually look upon if there are  
20 more variants within the different experimental  
21 conditions. But at this stage there are also few  
22 crews, so few data that we are not actually looking  
23 for quantitative analysis at this point. It's much  
24 more define the qualitatively what are the driver of  
25 human performance or crew performance.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why did crew B  
2 perform so well in scenario 4?

3 MEMBER KRESS: That's an interesting  
4 question.

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And everybody else  
6 was lost?

7 MEMBER BONACA: Really, they performed  
8 well in all scenarios. In fact, from the slide number  
9 1 --

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

11 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. And in the previous  
12 scenarios.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was B?

14 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. But this is a very  
15 important question. And this is also things we have  
16 looked at.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You have or have  
18 not?

19 MR. BRAARUD: We have. We have. We have  
20 looked at.

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you understand  
22 why?

23 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, we have some -- we  
24 called it -- we do some qualitative analysis --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So you're going to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 tell us?

2 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, we'll tell you. We'll  
3 tell you.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

5 MEMBER BONACA: So you have to go to  
6 cognitive analysis?

7 MR. BRAARUD: Typically we do an analysis  
8 of the communications within the crew and also based  
9 on the observations done during the simulations. And  
10 also analysis of the --

11 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Are you spending  
12 all the time on just this case. Because I see you have  
13 many slides?

14 MR. BRAARUD: I think we have thought if  
15 we present, this is an example, this will illustrate  
16 all the methodology. All the scenarios and all the  
17 questions are studied by similar method.

18 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay. So we can  
19 after you finish, stop there you think? I'm trying to  
20 figure out whether we need a break or not. You have  
21 ten more slides and then you have time pressure -- oh,  
22 no, sorry. The whole thing is this case, right?

23 MR. BRAARUD: No. That's after about ten  
24 slides, we are --

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You are moving to

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 another --

2 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, another question.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But within the same  
4 experiments?

5 MR. BRAARUD: The same experiment.

6 MR. BYE: But looking at time pressure at  
7 the information --

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I don't know.  
9 What do you think? Shall we finish this part and then  
10 take a short break.

11 MR. BYE: It depends how long you are  
12 going to continue. Because -- it's up to you.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Any advice? Some  
14 we take ten minutes now or continue?

15 MEMBER BONACA: Let's take ten minutes.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Let's go on. Okay.  
17 Let's go on.

18 MR. BRAARUD: Okay. Typically when we are  
19 comparing the conditions, the scenario variants 1, 2,  
20 3, 4 give us some indication that in scenario variant  
21 3 and 4 there is some longer response times on the  
22 main task than on variant 1 and 2.

23 There was one long response time in  
24 scenario variant 1 which was unexpected. And typically  
25 what we do, we do what we call a special or a case

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 analysis of those instances where we think there are  
2 some important things to look at. And for this first  
3 variant, the first crew that I'm pointing to here, it  
4 was actually a misunderstanding by the reactor  
5 operator in the interface, actually choose the wrong  
6 valve first. And after some time he realized that he  
7 had not actually closed the leakage. So he closed it.  
8 So this was not actually related to if they had an  
9 additional task or not. It's an interface issue.

10 So somehow we say that we can disregard  
11 this one.

12 Some of the other interesting cases is  
13 those with long response time. Why do they actually  
14 have such long response time, and it could be as a  
15 pointer crew B, why do they perform so well and why  
16 are they the only crew that solved difficult  
17 additional task, scenario variant 3 and 4.

18 And typically we do a case analysis based  
19 on crew communication and make an interpretation,  
20 typically a team of several people some with  
21 operational experience, some with more human factors  
22 psychology experience. And if you look at those crews  
23 that have long response times, the reason for the long  
24 response time on the easy task is actually that they  
25 are occupied with this additional complicated task.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 And it's typically that both the supervisor and the  
2 reactor operator, they focus on this time. They have  
3 problems solving this time. And first, typically the  
4 reactor operator try to close this additional leakage,  
5 can't do it. The supervisor has to assist the reactor  
6 operator. And they actually forget to take the full  
7 overview of the plant and the alternative was to  
8 actually divide the tasks better within the crew so  
9 that one operator work with additional task. And the  
10 supervisor, for example, assist in solving the main  
11 task, for example.

12 So case analysis show that the reason for  
13 that related to the main task is that they are using  
14 undue resources on this problem, the additional  
15 problem.

16 Also if you look at the scenario version  
17 number 2 there is some differences in how they solve  
18 the additional task. At case analysis we'll give  
19 insights to why do they have these differences. And  
20 it actually it shows that three of the crews, they  
21 make what you can call a correct diagnoses right away.  
22 They conclude that the main valve is faulty open and  
23 they close it.

24 While the other crews, they actually make  
25 a -- you can say a wrong diagnosis of the situation of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 this additional task. First, just take one example,  
2 that they conclude that the main valve have been  
3 opened but it's now actually closed as it is  
4 indicated. So they conclude that this is not a  
5 problem at this time. But as the scenario run they  
6 will have process indications that there is something  
7 wrong with the pressure relief system. They have  
8 actually effects on the process. For example, the  
9 condenser and the suppression pool temperature would  
10 be effected by this. But based on this indication  
11 from the process, they reevaluate their first  
12 interpretation and make the correct diagnosis.

13 So without going into detail for each  
14 crew, this is actually the path done.

15 So the conclusions from this type of case  
16 analysis is that there is actually some variability in  
17 how crews, in this case 7 crews, interpret what we  
18 would say was somewhat or a little ambiguous process  
19 picture. And actually this lead that they make the  
20 wrong diagnosis, but all the crews they manage to get  
21 the correct diagnosis indicating that they are  
22 actually able to recover from a wrong diagnosis as  
23 long as they have process indications that point them  
24 to that this is not the correct diagnosis of this  
25 task.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this also may be a little bit related  
2           to what was discussed previously today. For example,  
3           this confusion matrix and the results from that paper  
4           pointing to that, let's say, errors of commission  
5           which is related to diagnosis. That was the big  
6           problem. And, actually, this confirmed this when we  
7           talk about quite simple scenarios. I think that could  
8           be the case; that this is not a very difficult  
9           scenario. They have good indications that they are  
10          not on the right diagnosis. And if they get  
11          indications to reevaluate the diagnosis, the crew  
12          actually performed the correct diagnosis in this  
13          scenario.

14                 So this is one type of result from this  
15          kind of case analysis.

16                 And also if you look at some example, crew  
17          B was mentioned as a very good crew in this scenario.  
18          As an example, we have used the scenario variant  
19          number 3 where they performed well on the main task  
20          and also are the only crew that solved the complicated  
21          task. And the case is that it looks like it is team  
22          management or delegation of work within the group is  
23          one important element. The case is that the  
24          supervisor, he notices that the reactor operator is  
25          occupied with the steam pressure relief problem, but

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 they have noticed that they have actuated an isolation  
2 system for the main task. So the supervisor, he let  
3 the reactor operator work with the one task while he  
4 himself take an overview of what we call the main task  
5 and quite easily close the leakage by closing the  
6 valve. And this gives both the reactor operator and  
7 the supervisor time to work with the complicated task.  
8 So they discussed this task.

9           And also there is one important instance  
10 and the reactor operator, he detects the temperature  
11 indication from the pipe where it was actually  
12 leaking. Maybe I should just briefly -- the reactor  
13 operator he look at the process format for this system  
14 and he detect this alarm indication. But he do not  
15 actually know the implication of this information.  
16 But he communicated to the supervisor that there is an  
17 indication or something in with this pipe, which is a  
18 very good feature and not all operators in all  
19 situations would communicate an information piece that  
20 they actually don't have understood fully or know the  
21 significance of. So that is what they do in this  
22 situation. And based on this information the  
23 supervisor actually reasons that this must indicate  
24 that there is something going through this pipe. And  
25 he make the diagnosis that the leakage could be from

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 this pipe, the correct pipe. And they try to close the  
2 valve that would close the pipe. And they actually  
3 close this complicated task.

4 So there is some -- we can call it a  
5 characteristic of the crew that they have very  
6 efficient team management divided between these two  
7 tasks. And they have, let's say we can call it very  
8 open communication or it is allowed to communicate the  
9 piece of information that the reactor operator  
10 actually is not sure about the meaning of, but he  
11 reported to the crew.

12 So this is also more insights.

13 So my conclusions from this masking  
14 scenario is that for the version number 2, which was  
15 not a very difficult additional task, four crews  
16 actually made what we can call an initial wrong or  
17 incomplete diagnosis of the additional task. But this  
18 had no adverse effect on the main task, actually. They  
19 were able to solve both the main task and the  
20 additional task at reasonable times.

21 But when having more difficult additional  
22 tasks, this made the crew using resources on this  
23 complicated task not solve that task. And that  
24 actually resulted in reverse response for several  
25 other crews of this main task. That can effect all

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the context on the same quite simple main task.

2 MEMBER BONACA: The question I have is the  
3 masking process resulted in, for example, temperature  
4 variations in the display that they had. But what  
5 kind of symptom did they have in control functions?  
6 I mean, did the masking also effect the transient of  
7 the main event that they were simulating?

8 MR. BRAARUD: No.

9 MEMBER BONACA: It didn't.

10 MR. BRAARUD: Actually, the additional  
11 task leakage did not effect the leakage from the  
12 shutdown cooling system.

13 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

14 MR. BRAARUD: You could say they were  
15 independent. After they had this leakage manifested,  
16 they were independent of each other.

17 MEMBER BONACA: So how did they know that  
18 they had a masking event?

19 MR. BRAARUD: Actually, they did not know  
20 that they had the masking event as such. They  
21 actually experienced that this was a difficult task  
22 for them to solve.

23 MEMBER BONACA: Okay. So they were  
24 looking at the displays but they really did not know  
25 that there was a leakage there and there was no way

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 that they could understand it from -- it would be only  
2 from the temperature variation. I'm trying to  
3 understand how they would look for it.

4 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. Okay. Yes. They have  
5 indications that there is a leakage in the steam  
6 relief system.

7 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

8 MR. BRAARUD: So that will be manifest in  
9 some of the main process parameters.

10 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

11 MR. BRAARUD: So they know they have a  
12 leakage there, but they are not able to find the  
13 cause.

14 MEMBER BONACA: Okay.

15 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

16 MEMBER BONACA: So they really had clues  
17 from the process parameters --

18 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

19 MEMBER BONACA: -- and -- okay.

20 MR. BRAARUD: So based on these results,  
21 the case analysis -- because general conclusions where  
22 I set up in the report, actually describing how the  
23 context effected the main task. So it summarizes some  
24 of the things that I said here. That the secondary  
25 task has the potential to effect the performance of an

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 easy main task. If there is some indication or  
2 resulting process deviations that are indicating that  
3 they have a secondary task and not only the main task.  
4 And they have to judge or they have to prioritize to  
5 work with the additional task if this is going to  
6 effect the main task.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Did anyone of the  
8 models we heard about today refer to multiple tasks or  
9 do they all focus on one task?

10 DR. ELAWAR: They do refer -- the original  
11 -- the original is used much higher from the third  
12 table if you have a high workload or, so to speak,  
13 more than one task going on and the stress factor as  
14 well goes up. If you have a second event within an  
15 event, it will go to a different third table and it  
16 may lead to a higher stress factor.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But this is not  
18 what these guys are talking about. They are talking  
19 about misdiagnosis, different --

20 DR. GERTMAN:: Excuse me. Dave Gertman,  
21 just for the record.

22 In SPAR-H what we do is we'd increase a  
23 PSF for complexity and probably stress, we take a  
24 look. That's how we manifest the introduction of a  
25 second task as to complexity and part of that diagram

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 on that particular PSF.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, but this is  
3 really a very interesting result. And I guess part of  
4 the qualitative analysis or insights that these  
5 gentlemen are talking about is exactly that; to figure  
6 out how does my model handle this, right? Now, if you  
7 handle it, you handle it. I mean, I'm not saying that  
8 you're not.

9 I think in an earlier slide that the tasks  
10 -- yes. Slide 45, the previous one.

11 MR. BRAARUD: The previous one.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: The key word here  
13 is "easy main task." So --

14 MR. BRAARUD: Maybe it could have been  
15 that it has the potential to effect even an easy main  
16 task.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes. The models  
18 we're talking about here will start with the easy main  
19 task, assign a probability and then they will go to  
20 the secondary task and assign an conditional  
21 probability. That's not what this says. This says  
22 that the performance even in the first task, which was  
23 declared easy, is effected by this second task.

24 MR. BRAARUD: Sure.

25 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: And I think it's a

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 subtlety that perhaps we should confront.

2 MR. JULIUS: In the EPRI approach it would  
3 come through in two cases. With the cause-based  
4 decision tree there's a specific failure mode for  
5 failure of attention and it's driven by the low and  
6 the high workload and the complexity. So you would see  
7 even for the first task if there's a high workload,  
8 that the probability would be effected. And the  
9 cognitive response would be the impact on the response  
10 time. You'd see that with the additional complexity  
11 in the masking that the response times would be  
12 longer.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

14 MR. BRAARUD: Okay. So there are also  
15 some properties of this secondary task, maybe I don't  
16 have to repeat them, but --

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No.

18 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. So also what you see  
19 is actually that there is an interplay between the,  
20 you can say, the process driven context and the  
21 preparedness of the crew. So typically if there are  
22 weaknesses in how the crew work, for example resource  
23 allocation, this complicating scenario driven by the  
24 process will become manifest as a problem if this two  
25 features or maybe you can call them PSFs or factors

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are brought together.

2 So it also point to those crews that have  
3 very efficient resource allocation and efficient  
4 supervisor managing the team. They are more able to  
5 handle these kind of scenarios.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, there is a  
7 risk here of getting lost in the details, though.

8 MR. BRAARUD: Sure.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Because, you know,  
10 you're running these experiments, you have all this  
11 information, you know you reach a nice conclusion. Now  
12 when you start getting into resources and this and  
13 that, remember that in the PRA the numbers are really  
14 low. I mean, they're covering a broad range of  
15 impacts. So the interest is -- I'm not saying don't  
16 do this. But what I'm saying is the interest really  
17 from the PRA perspective or the HRA perspective is  
18 have we captured the essence of this, not whether are  
19 undue resources weren't here or there. Because I'm  
20 sure in every scenario you will have a lot of  
21 observations that probably are grouped in a PRA. I  
22 mean, we're not doing such a detailed analysis that  
23 allows us to account for every single thing. But,  
24 again, I'm not saying don't do it because these are  
25 important things.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   Okay. Let's go on, unless there are  
2 questions.

3                   Guys, we have to make a decision here.  
4 There are 20 more slides. Either we take a break or we  
5 ask these gentlemen to jump into conclusions. What do  
6 you prefer? Mario? I think we should go over all the  
7 slides.

8                   MEMBER BONACA: Yes, I think so, too.

9                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, let's stop  
10 for a while.

11                  MEMBER BONACA: If one needs a break, then  
12 they can get up.

13                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, they can't do  
14 that. The reporter can't do that. So let's take ten  
15 minutes. It's still early. Okay.

16                                 (Whereupon, at 5:31 p.m. a recess until  
17 5:45 p.m.)

18                  MR. BRAARUD: Okay. Should I start again?

19                                 Shall I try to make it a little bit  
20 quicker for the more examples so we just get a feel  
21 of--

22                  CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Yes.

23                  MR. BRAARUD: I'm not going to show a  
24 little bit about another part of the experiment that  
25 focused on two other dimensions, the time pressure and

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 the information load part. And in this case there is  
2 also a main scenario which was actually an incomplete  
3 scram scenario where they have to -- in the end they  
4 have to start the boron system.

5 MEMBER BONACA: Yes, pretty slick.

6 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. So there is control  
7 routes that are stuck and also some scram valves that  
8 are going to scram valves that are going to shot the  
9 rods into core that do not open. Okay. So this is  
10 the main task. The most important task is to start  
11 the boron system. There is also some other additional  
12 task, but that's an important one.

13 And there are some additional tasks set  
14 that was expected to create more time pressure for the  
15 crew. And there is, in this case also, a main steam  
16 pressure leak system valve that is open. And there is  
17 also the initiating event to this scenario was that  
18 they have problems with the feedwater and they have a  
19 feedwater isolation.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Wouldn't these be in  
21 masking effects, too? I mean, they intended time  
22 pressure, but they're similar to the masking scenarios  
23 you had before, are they?

24 MR. BRAARUD: They are. But the indication  
25 in this case on the main steam pressure relief valve

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 are normal. So there are no -- planned problems,  
2 additional problems with this task.

3 So they have this steam pressure relief  
4 valve open. They have also some auxiliary feedwater  
5 trains that are not working as they should and they  
6 need to work also with these trains. And there is  
7 some tasks that we expected to create more information  
8 load, there is some decreasing level in the feedwater  
9 tank. They have some alarms on the intermediate  
10 cooling system. They have some vibrations on one on  
11 the recirc reactor, recirculation pumps.

12 It's the same in this case, actually, we  
13 have a base case which is the main task only.  
14 Scenario variant number 2 we added the task expected  
15 to create time pressure. Number 3 we added the task  
16 we expected to create information load. The fourth  
17 variant we added all the additional tasks, both those  
18 to create time pressure and information load.

19 So the fourth variant should be seen as  
20 the most complicated context for the main task.

21 A table showing some of the main results.  
22 You have the scenario variant in the rows. Okay.  
23 It's only internal number. This was scenario number 4.  
24 But you have the .1, 2, 3 4 here indicating the  
25 variants. And you have the crews. And this is the

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 response time in minutes when they started the boron  
2 system after the incomplete scram.

3 MEMBER BONACA: The crews are the same  
4 that you had before. So crew B was the one that was  
5 very successful before?

6 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, these are the same  
7 crews. B is the same crew as before.

8 Only in this case the performance  
9 indications used was actually how much the crews  
10 deviated from the mean. So in this case also we can  
11 see that version 2 there is one crew with a long  
12 response time. Number 4 there is three instances with  
13 longer than one standard deviation from the mean. And  
14 there is also some indication it was estimated,  
15 actually, based on the task the crew needed to do and  
16 the procedures that the nominal time to perform, start  
17 the boron system, was 12 minutes. That is in expert  
18 judgment material. It's not from any technical  
19 specification or anything.

20 But I guess a training instructor would  
21 expect to do that in five minutes.

22 So this also indicate crews with slightly  
23 more time, lower response time than the --

24 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So it's five  
25 minutes for all scenarios, the expected time?

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. Yes. Yes.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Even though you  
3 added things?

4 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. It is expected that  
5 these additional tasks, they are actually quite quick  
6 to solve if they handle the tasks correctly. Of  
7 course, there is a very minor difference in the  
8 nominal time, you can say. But we expected it to be  
9 the same.

10 MEMBER BONACA: The main task?

11 MR. BRAARUD: The main task.

12 MEMBER BONACA: The main task, did they  
13 accomplish all, I mean within the five minutes?

14 MR. BRAARUD: No.

15 MEMBER BONACA: No, no, the main task?  
16 Oh, the main task.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Scenario 1 is the  
18 main task, isn't it? 4.1 is the main task?

19 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. Actually two crews used  
20 also longer time than the nominal time, which was also  
21 a little bit unexpected.

22 MEMBER BONACA: Yes.

23 MR. BRAARUD: But as you can see, those  
24 with the longest times, they are in the variants with  
25 either the time pressure only, one crew took a long

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 time, or in the version with both time pressure and  
2 the information --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: But it's  
4 interesting, though, that crew G --

5 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: -- performed better  
7 when you had both time pressure and something,  
8 information load was the other one?

9 MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

10 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In 4.2 they didn't  
11 do so well. Presumably, 4.2 is simpler than 4.4?

12 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. Yes.

13 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what was going  
14 on there?

15 MR. BRAARUD: Here we also have some  
16 instances are learning effects through the scenarios.  
17 So by running one crew through several scenario  
18 variants, there will be some learning effects. These  
19 learning effects we try to spread out in the data set  
20 by having all crews running different orders. So it  
21 is important to look at the pattern of all the runs.

22 And also there are many other factors or  
23 many things that can effect the performance of the  
24 crew. It is actually not the case that a crew that  
25 runs several similar scenarios, they do not actually

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 perform the scenario the same way the subsequent runs.  
2 There are minor variations that will create -- that is  
3 actually the way human operators are. They are not  
4 that consistent that we --

5 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So there's aleatory  
6 effects here?

7 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. So there is some minor  
8 effects so that they actually choose to work a little  
9 bit different. They use a little bit more time on the  
10 procedure. They were actually looking at some other  
11 process format than the previous run when the event  
12 came up. So, some minor variations will always be in  
13 the data. So we look for that, the pattern.

14 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, 11 minutes is  
15 not minor.

16 MR. BRAARUD: No, that's a long -- and  
17 also here can also see that in this case crew G has  
18 two other long response times, and also the longest  
19 ones.

20 MEMBER BONACA: Of course they need to  
21 perform the main task --

22 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Three cases they  
23 are the longest.

24 MR. BRAARUD: Yes. So this actually  
25 indicate that this crew G represent some, let's say,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 characteristics or potential that this scenario  
2 variants actuated and maybe they have not --

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe they were not  
4 experience, is that possible?

5 MEMBER BONACA: Homer was a member --

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What?

7 MEMBER BONACA: Homes was a member of this  
8 crew.

9 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Maybe they were not  
10 as experienced as the other crews?

11 MR. BRAARUD: They were experienced.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They were  
13 experienced?

14 MR. BRAARUD: There was not different from  
15 the mean, actually.

16 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Interesting.

17 MR. BRAARUD: Also some of the insights we  
18 can have from this run is that not always only  
19 experience that is important for their performance.  
20 That can be for some scenarios important, but not for  
21 all. Because many of these crews, they have passed a  
22 -- because they are -- they are very good trained,  
23 generally. So even you have three years experience as  
24 a supervisor, you can actually perform in many  
25 instances as well as one with ten years.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1                   MEMBER BONACA: The interesting thing, in  
2 crew D, crew D actually did much better when there  
3 were additional time loads and things of that kind.

4                   MR. BRAARUD: Yes. Yes.

5                   CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, look at crew  
6 A, they did their best in the most complex scenario.

7                   MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

8                   MEMBER BONACA: Again, in that order, and  
9 that's what I'm looking at.

10                  MR. BRAARUD: This likely has to do with  
11 the order effects, some learning effects and you can  
12 say some random variants. But this also indicate that  
13 it is not very strong effects of this time pressure,  
14 but there is some effect that we can see when we look  
15 at the whole data set.

16                  So in this case also we can do similar  
17 types of analysis that we did for the previous  
18 scenario going into detail why did some crew perform  
19 good, why did some crew have problems. And for the  
20 performance there also, the scenario this time is  
21 quite similar. There is an additional problem in the  
22 scenario. And those crews, crew D that performed not  
23 that good, it's related to the same phenomena, that  
24 they actually don't manage the resources as well as  
25 the teams that perform well in all conditions.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So this seems to be for this kind of  
2 scenarios with several task, this teamwork management  
3 or this type of crew characteristic, it's important.

4           I don't know if PRA actually take into  
5 account what kind of training do the population, let's  
6 say the sector operators have for the plant. Do they  
7 have, for example, specific training at handling  
8 multiple tasks, for example. Would that mean that  
9 they would perform better than a plant that don't have  
10 this kind of training.

11           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: In principle it  
12 should be taken into account. I don't know whether in  
13 practice we actually do that. I mean, to declare a  
14 crew as novices is not something that's easily done.  
15 Because it's done on the average. When you do a PRA,  
16 you don't have a particular crew in mind.

17           DR. ELAWAR: Correct.

18           MR. BRAARUD: Yes.

19           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I mean in books you  
20 see things that say, you know, adjust it if it's  
21 novices and so on. But in practice, I'm not sure how  
22 much --

23           DR. ELAWAR: In practice we are still  
24 trained operators.

25           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Trained operators.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 MR. BRAARUD: Okay. So this is some more  
2 detailed results actually showing how they performed  
3 on the additional task and that this relate to how  
4 they performed on the main task for some of the runs.  
5 But actually not for all of them. So there is some  
6 explanations of why it was related to some of the  
7 crews and why not.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So what does that  
9 no mean?

10 MR. BRAARUD: No mean that they did not  
11 actually close the steam pressure relief leakage. In  
12 this scenario it is quite complicated logic in the  
13 system. They have some, what you call it, interlocks  
14 or preconditions that they can only have one valve  
15 open in a given train. And they have to close one  
16 valve that is already open to be allowed to close to  
17 another isolation valve that actually close the  
18 leakage. And this is something that some of the crews  
19 had problems with in the scenario.

20 And there are some case analysis. For  
21 example, explaining why one crew have a very long  
22 response time. And they're just taking from some of  
23 the transcripts of the scenario.

24 So actually there is instances that they  
25 have a problem with this additional task. And also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 some instances that they don't communicate quite good.  
2 There are also some nearly disagreement between the  
3 reactor operator and the supervisor what is actually  
4 the best approach. And they are both experienced  
5 people. So there are some issues explaining the long  
6 response time.

7 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: What was your role  
8 in this? You were just observing?

9 MR. BRAARUD: My role in this experiment  
10 is typically we conduct the family experiment, specify  
11 what items should be researched, making the research  
12 plan. And also we have participating in collecting the  
13 data. There is quite a big, call it organizational  
14 work to run all these crews through all the scenarios,  
15 collecting all the data. And we also do the analysis,  
16 there are several people involved who perform the case  
17 analysis and the conclusions.

18 MR. BYE: Maybe we should mention that  
19 there are also experts joining to decide the scenario.  
20 And has worked between 10 and 20 years as supervisors  
21 and operators in Sweden actually.

22 MR. BRAARUD: Yes, so it's a team with  
23 several competencies.

24 Yes, so this team management division work  
25 turned as important. There are some more analysis.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           In this case for this scenario, those  
2 additional tasks that we had defined as information  
3 load, they were actually not a problem for the crew in  
4 this case. And this may have to do with the  
5 characteristics of these additional tasks. They were  
6 say, correctly, considered as not important and not  
7 prioritized to work with.

8           So tasked with these characteristics, created no  
9 problem. Was no problematic additional context for  
10 the crew.

11           We, again, take one more scenario briefly  
12 where we also studied time pressure and the  
13 information load factors. And the event in this case  
14 was a loss of the main grid, external grid, which for  
15 this plant resulting that they produce power for  
16 their own use. They call it the house turbine  
17 operation. And they have a backup grid available. And  
18 the procedures say that they should transfer their --  
19 or get the supply from the backup grid. And this has  
20 to be done manually.

21           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Is that automatic  
22 in American plants?

23           PARTICIPANT: (Off microphone).

24           MR. BRAARUD: The case is that the  
25 transfer itself for this plant is automatic. But it

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 has to be started manually. So there is an -- I don't  
2 know how this works. But there is automatic sequence  
3 that will transfer, synchronize and transfer this. But  
4 the operators have to decide that they will do this  
5 and manually start it.

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I wonder why it's  
7 not automatic?

8 MR. BRAARUD: There may be reasons. I  
9 cannot tell you that.

10 But the case is that they have a air  
11 leakage also in the turbine condenser that will give  
12 them a trip of the turbine. And this will actually if  
13 they don't have transferred to the backup grid before  
14 this trip, this will actually give them a scram and  
15 they will automatically start the emergency power  
16 supply.

17 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Does the reactor  
18 scram when they lose outside power?

19 MR. BRAARUD: No, they have no reactor  
20 scram. They have a reduction in power. It's regulated  
21 down to 50 percent, I guess. But they run the plant to  
22 produce enough power to support -- to supply the  
23 plant. So that's why this plant is designed that way.  
24 So they do have a reactor scram when they are in this  
25 situation.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1           Okay. So they have some advantages of  
2 transfer to the backup grid. They will not have the  
3 emergency backup, the emergency power starting up.  
4 There are some sequences that will actually stop  
5 several important components in the restarting to not  
6 overload the power supply.

7           Also they have four trains that should be  
8 manually transferred and there can be different  
9 arguments to transfer the different trains. I don't  
10 know we have a slide. But the time pressure in this  
11 case is also that they have a leakage from the steam  
12 pressure relief system, but the time pressure is so  
13 that they will have a reactor scram earlier in the  
14 scenario.

15           In the base case they will have, let's  
16 say, 25 minutes when they have this leakage. The time  
17 pressure case, they will have shorter time. Maybe 15  
18 minutes. I don't remember exactly. It's in the report,  
19 but around there.

20           And there's some also some information  
21 load tasks, which was we expected them to use some  
22 time on this task, but diagnose or prioritize so that  
23 they don't need to take this task into consideration.

24           Okay. Jumping directly to the results.

25           I didn't say that much though that they

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 had four trains and there were different arguments for  
2 which trains they should transfer. This is related to  
3 which components is supplied by the different trains.

4 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I don't understand  
5 that. What do you mean arguments? It's not part of  
6 the procedures?

7 MR. BRAARUD: No.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: They have to  
9 decide?

10 MR. BRAARUD: They have to decide the  
11 order.

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Why? Shouldn't it  
13 be in the procedures?

14 MR. BRAARUD: I think that -- I'm guessing  
15 a little bit, but I think that the procedure is  
16 written for a situation where they don't have any  
17 problems or reason to prioritize. Maybe they may have  
18 some reasons that, let's say one of the trains supply  
19 important components like feedwater, for example,  
20 maybe. But as I have heard there is no priority  
21 given in the procedure. It's actually stated they  
22 should transfer these four to the backup.

23 So there is also some issues of why did  
24 they prioritize the different trains, what kind of  
25 reasoning did they actually use; that's one part of

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 it. But also it is interesting to see that in the  
2 time pressure scenario, I will not explain this table  
3 it's a little bit detailed, but these shaded areas  
4 mean that they performed the scram without any  
5 transferring of those parts, meaning that they will  
6 then rely on the emergency power supply. They can  
7 later commit it to the backup grid, but there will be,  
8 you can say -- yes, they will actually have some  
9 components without power for some period.

10 So a training instructor would say this is  
11 not idle or not tested even though the expected  
12 solution. Most crews do not do it.

13 So in this case the context, what we  
14 thought to be a time pressure task, seems to be the  
15 course for two crews actually feeling that they needed  
16 to scram the reactor. They didn't have enough time to  
17 perform the transfer or they actually considered it  
18 and more important to scram the reactor due to this  
19 steam pressure leakage than to perform the -- no. One  
20 crew actually deliberately discussed if they should do  
21 it or not. Three other crews, they actually more, I  
22 will say, forgot the transfer problem and decided that  
23 the most important thing is to scram the reactor in  
24 this situation.

25 And for similar reason in variant 4 also

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 one crew started to actually transfer one without  
2 succeeding and scram the reactor.

3 So the case that one crew within the  
4 information load scenario so performed, scram the  
5 reactor, that was actually based on they both acted --  
6 I will say, a fault with the simulation actually that  
7 they had some oscillating steam valves, that they  
8 considered to indicate some oscillations in the core  
9 and they decide to scram the reactor. But this was, I  
10 think, the most interesting result from this scenario.  
11 I'll just jump to it. It's actually that the added  
12 task that we thought should be an information load  
13 task was actually integrated by several of the crews  
14 as time pressure. They used actually the same amount  
15 of time before transferring to the backup power as in  
16 that scenario with time pressure. So when we were  
17 analyzing these scenarios we were thinking that this  
18 temperature was actually just passing a level and they  
19 should actually not consider as this an important task  
20 that should actually make them feel that they had in  
21 this case tripped the reactor.

22 The same with a vibration alarm on the  
23 turbine bearing. It also fluctuated around the level  
24 and they thought they should not consider this an  
25 important task.

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1           So it shows that the crews, they perceived  
2           this situation differently than the analysts doing  
3           analysis without running or without experience of  
4           running the scenario. So it pointed out there are  
5           other things, for example time available that we can  
6           calculate more objectively. It is a very good example  
7           that if the crew feels that they have time pressure to  
8           do an action or they can be that they feel it's  
9           important for safety reasons or for equipment,  
10          prevailing equipment, they perform this action.

11           I guess this actually sum up some of the  
12          most important research from the experiments, some of  
13          them. It give a good indication of the method used on  
14          the question studied and how similar experiments could  
15          be performed.

16           MR. BYE: Maybe one thing to this crew,  
17          which crew was a good one, we should say that this  
18          A,B,C,D,E,F,G numbering is not sequence. This is  
19          randomized.

20           CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Okay.

21           Should I take a little summing up, I  
22          think, this HRA and PRA implications. We just have  
23          summaries of this. I don't think we have gone through  
24          this before, so I don't know if you want to -- yes.  
25          Summing a little bit on the implications of how these

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 results can be used in the methods, but I think also  
2 this should be left to maybe the people reading this.

3 So to sum up, we think that this can be  
4 used both to inform HRA practices on method  
5 development and also giving input to other  
6 repositories and so on. So the method is to have  
7 controlled study, use scenario variants, look at the  
8 external things, but also driving to detail measures  
9 and characteristics.

10 So the next steps. We have been asked to  
11 document this methodology to maybe make --

12 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Then you better do  
13 it.

14 MR. BYE: Of course, this experiment is  
15 documented here. We also want to document this also  
16 related to the HRA methods and so on, but also to peer  
17 review that and to get some feedback on that.

18 We are going to run more studies in 2006.  
19 And we have started on one study, and that is to run  
20 one study on our PWRs going further in masking and  
21 other PSFs. We have had one crew from the Swedish --  
22 this is a Westinghouse, this is a 900 megawatt  
23 Westinghouse two loop plant. One crew so far. But  
24 they are doing upgrades and have problems with  
25 supporting us with crews. So we would very much like,

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 both from them or from the U.S. crews, to join us in  
2 that.

3 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: You heard earlier  
4 that there was a disagreement of sorts between Dr.  
5 Cooper and Dr. Gertman. Dr. Cooper felt that going  
6 with a context was a very important approach, whereas  
7 Dr. Gertman said my PSFs cover maybe 80 percent or  
8 more of the context. I don't need to go to such a  
9 detailed evaluation. It would be very interesting if  
10 you could devise experiments that would shed some  
11 light on this difference. I mean, I appreciate that  
12 you're now looking at individual factors and trying to  
13 understand what's happening, but maybe down the line  
14 you can figure out something and say this -- I don't  
15 know how you do that, of course. You have to plan it.  
16 But, you know, in this case it was really context. I  
17 don't know how you would do this. But that's why  
18 we're running experiments. And that the PSFs in a  
19 similar situation appear to capture the whole issue.  
20 That would be extremely valuable.

21 And you are focusing now on time and  
22 information load, of course there are other PSFs as  
23 well, as you know, in one table. SPAR-H lists eight  
24 of them. It would be nice -- and the other thing that  
25 is a little bit up in the air is this also the duality

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 of the PSFs. I mean, are they really independent?

2 It seems to me if you look at the existing  
3 PRAs, the various models, and look at the criticism  
4 and so on, maybe the document the NRC is preparing  
5 comparing these models to the Best Practices document,  
6 there's a lot of useful comment area there. And maybe  
7 you can look at it and try to see whether one could  
8 device experiments that would, again, shed light on  
9 these controversies. That would be very useful.

10 MR. BYE: We have been discussing this, or  
11 not benchmarking maybe, but some kind of comparison or  
12 looking into methods by maybe running sequences,  
13 classifying them and then running them in a lab.

14 We discussed this in an HRA workshop in  
15 Holland one month ago with several people from other  
16 actuary method developers also in Europe. There is  
17 some mixed motivation for doing that. And I think we  
18 need really to go into a cooperative effort with very  
19 many method developers to do that in a way that really  
20 can be accepted by --

21 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Well, I'm not  
22 saying straightforward. But I mean these are the  
23 issues that seem to be sort of unresolved regarding  
24 the models. Also, if you can shed some light on the  
25 various adjustment factors that if time pressure is

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701



1 high, a factor of 5 is reasonable, or a factor of 2 is  
2 reasonable. You know, that kind of stuff. Because  
3 we're going to have to live with those for a while.

4 Any questions, other questions or  
5 comments? Members? NRC staff? Members of the  
6 public?

7 We appreciate very much your coming here  
8 all the way from Norway. It was a very, very  
9 interesting presentation. In fact, I was thinking  
10 while you were talking how we can have a presentation  
11 to the full Committee on this. Don't you think that  
12 would be useful with some informational meeting? We  
13 had one from Bruce Holbrook some time ago on similar  
14 things. It's quite a while. But maybe a presentation  
15 along these lines.

16 Yes.

17 DR. LOIS: Halden is going to be here for  
18 the -- and we can hold them here for about a month so  
19 they can --

20 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: I think the timing  
21 is not very good, but if they're willing to stay for  
22 three weeks in the United States. Is the NRC paying  
23 for all of this? Then take your wives and some  
24 vacation.

25 PARTICIPANT: It comes out of their

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

1 general funds.

2 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: Where did you come  
3 in here?

4 PARTICIPANT: I've been here all day,  
5 George. Didn't you notice me?

6 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: No.

7 PARTICIPANT: See, I'm so quiet.

8 CHAIRMAN APOSTOLAKIS: So thank you very  
9 much, gentlemen. This was very, very good. We  
10 appreciate it.

11 And on that happy note, we will recess for  
12 the day and tomorrow at 8:30 we'll hear how this stuff  
13 issued in Bayesian updates.

14 (Whereupon, at 6:20 p.m. the meeting was  
15 adjourned, to reconvene tomorrow morning at 8:30 a.m.)

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

24

25

**NEAL R. GROSS**

COURT REPORTERS AND TRANSCRIBERS  
1323 RHODE ISLAND AVE., N.W.  
WASHINGTON, D.C. 20005-3701

